



[The text seems to be based on the ed. by S.S. Janaki  
Alamkara-sarvasva of Ruyyaka,  
with Sanjivani Commentary of Vidyacakravartin - Text and Study,  
Delhi : Meharchand Lachhmandas 1965]  
Input by members of the Sansknet project  
(formerly: www.sansknet.org)  
This GRETIL version has been converted from a custom Devanagari encoding.  
Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.  
These and other irregularities cannot be standardized at present.  
THE TEXT IS NOT PROOF-READ!  
REFERENCE SYSTEM (added):  
RuAss\_ = Ruyyaka's Alamkarasarvasva (Sutras!)

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

srimadvidyacakravativiracita sañjivanyakhya vyakhya visvam  
prakasayati ya jatigunadyatmakaih nijaih prasaraih /  
samskaragunasamrddha vani mamavatu saralasarandarbhi //

rucakacaryopajñe seyamalankarasarvasve /  
sañjivaniti tika srividyacakravartina kriyate //

udaharanaseso 'tra dhvanau granthakrtakrtah /  
tadiyanayamasampanaih svapadyaih purayami tam //

dhvanidarsananuraktah suksmeksikaya niriksyat tikam me /  
kavayahsacetana api vitanuta sahityasamrajyam //

kim vistarena bahuna tikam sañjivanimimam kascit /  
yadyabhyasuyati jadah svameva pandityamabhyasuyati sah //

tatra tavadadhikrtestadevatanamaskara puraskarena  
prakaranapratipadyamartham pratijanite namaskrtya paramiti /

sarvaiva khalviyam vak para pasyanti madhyama vaikhari caturbhih  
padaih parimiyate / yacchutih - "catvari vakparimita padani"ityadika  
/ tatra para nama nirupadhikam rupam / pasyantiadini trini  
punaraupadhikani sthulatvat vighrasthaniyani /  
yatha cagamah-

svarupa jyotirevantah para vaganapayini /  
yasyam drstasvarupayam tradhikaro nivartate //

avibhagena varnanam sarvakatahsamhrtakrama /  
pranasraya tu pasyanti mayurandarasopama //

madhyama buddhyupadana krtavarnaparigraha /  
antahsañjalpa rupa sa na srotramupasarpati //

talvostha vyaprtti vyangya parabodhaprakasini /  
bhanusyamatrasulabha bahya vagvaikhari mata //

iti //

tatra pasyantyadya paravaktrayapeksaya jyesthatvadadya para /  
dvitiya visvabhimukhibhavatpasyanti / trtiya nabhyantari na ca  
bahyeti krtva madhyama / turiya tuparavabodhartham pravrtteti  
vaikhari / yadva "kham sukham dukkham ca; tadvisisya rati  
dadatiti vikharo dehendriyasanghatah tatra bhava vaikhariti" jñeyam /  
tadevabhisandhayoktam-vacam trividhavigrahamiti / caturvidhamapi /  
kidrsim devim? paradibhiscaturbhih padaih kridantim  
namapurvakatvat sarvasyaiva rupasya jagadetadvijigisamanam  
samastavyavaharatmikam svarupavabodhaksamataya  
dyutimayimanyastutaustotavyatayam ca prabhavantimavimarsandhatamasa  
dhvamsanat kantimayimapratihataprasaratvat gatyatmikañcetyarthah /  
tamimam namaskrtya / namaskaro hi nama prthagahankaraparityagena  
namaskartavyamahimodghatanam samarasyamiti yavat / tathahi-yeyam  
para sa saktatvam / ya pasyanti sodyuktata / ya tu madhyama sa  
pravrttata / ya punarvaikhari sa nirvahakateti / saktimato vaktureva  
svarupam paradisaktayah / itthamimam vacam namaskrtya  
nijanam svenaiva pranitanam alankarasutranam  
tatparyamucyate / hrdayamudghatyate / kena prakarena? vrttya  
vrtti svarupena sandarbhena / atha dhvanidarsananusarena  
prakaranam praninisuh bhamahodbhatadinam darsanasthitim  
purvapaksatveno panyasyati-ihā hi tavadbhamahodbhatetyadina /  
atreyam darsanasthiti dik /  
kavyam hi nama visistasabdarthatmakam /  
tatrartho vacyah, pratiyamanasca /  
yatha- bhama dhammia visattho so sunao ajja mario dena /  
golanai kaccha kudanga vasina daria sihena //

atra svairinyuktau svabhayanivrttya dharmikabhramanavidhivacyatvena  
sthitah, saksatsanketitatvena vyavadhana pratitikatvat;  
godavaritire simhopalabdhya bhramananisedhastu pratiyamanah,  
vakyarthasamanvayasamanantaramasanketitatvena pratiteh / ittham  
vacyavilaksinah pratiyamano yor'thah sa yathayogam  
rasavastvalankarasvarupena triskandhah san sacamatkaratvat  
kavisamrambha gocaratvat sahrdayapratiti visrantivisayatvañca  
kavyatma / tasya madhuryadayo gunah sauryadivatsamavayavrttya  
upakurvate / upamadayah punah katakaditsamyogatavrttyeti  
dhvanyacaryah / trividho 'pi pratiyamano  
vacyopaskaratvadalankarakaksyaivetyanye / atha granthamavayavaso  
vyakurmah / iha kavyamarge / alankarapaksa niksiptam manyante,  
tattvam punaranyatheti yavat / yanmanyante tatsavisesam  
darsiyitumaha-tathahityadina / paryayoktamaprustutaprasamsa  
samasokti raksepah vyajastutirupameyopama ananvayah ityadisu  
vastumatrameva pratiyate na tu rasalankarau / vyañjanavyaparasyeha  
laksaghanamulatvat / laksanamulatve  
rasalankarayorvyangyatvasambhavat /  
tatra pratiyamanalasyarthasya prakarantarenabhidhanam paryayoktam /

yadvaksyati "gamyasyapi bhagyantarenabhidhanam paryayoktam" iti /  
yatha- sprstasta nandane sacyah kesasambhogalalitah /  
savaghajñam parijatasya mañjaryo yasya sainikaih //

atra hayagrivasya svargavijayah sainikasavaghajñaparijatamañjari  
sparsalaksanena karyena pratyayate /  
samanyavisesabhavadinam sambandhena  
yadaprastutatprastutapratitih seyamaprastutaprasamsa /  
yadvaksyati - "aprastutatsamanyavisesabhave karyakaranabhave  
sarupye ca prastutapratitavaprastutaprasamsa" iti /  
yatha- tannatthim kimpī pahano pakappiyam jam na niai  
gharanie /  
anavaraagamanasilahsa kalapahiahsa pahijjam //

[kannasti kimapi patyuh prakalpitam yanna niyatigrhinya /  
anavaratagamanasilasya kalapathikasya patheyam //

iti cchraya] / atra anavaratagamanasilasya patyurnijagrinya  
patheyatvena yanna kalpitam tadyatha nasti, tatha kalapathikasya  
pathematvena yadakalpitam tannastityatra kalahsava grasatiti  
samanyarupadaprastutat prastuto visesatma prahastavadhah  
pratyayate /  
visenasamyadaprastutor'tho yadavagamyate sa samasoktih /  
yadvaksyati-"visenasamyadaprastutasya gamyatve samasoktih" iti /  
yatha- upodharagena vilolatarakam tatha grhitam sasina  
nisamukham /  
yatha samastam timiramsukam taya puro 'pi ragadgalitam na  
laksyitam //

atropodharagatvadina visenasamyenaprastuto nayakavrttantah  
pratiyate /  
uktasya vaksyamanasya va prakaranikasya visesapratityartham  
abhasato nisedhanamaksepah /  
yadvaksyati uktavaksyamanayoh  
prakaranikayorvisesapratityartham nisedhabhasa aksepah iti /  
yatha - balagra!naham duri tie piosit ti namhavavaro /  
sa marai tujbhpha ayaso eam dhammakkharam bhanimo //

['balaka!naham duti tasyah priyo 'siti nasmadvyaparah /  
sa mriyate tavayasa etaddharmaksaram bhanamah //

iti cchraya ] atra 'naham dititi' dititvanisedho visistasmi  
dutyavagamayati /  
stutinindayoh nindastutigamakatte vyajastutih /  
yadvaksyati-"stutinindabhyam nindastutyorgamyatte vyajastutih" iti /  
yatha - he helajitabodhisattva vacasam kim vistaraistoyadhe! nasti  
tvatsadrsah parah parahitadhane grhitavratam /  
trsyatpanthajanopakaraghatanavaimukhyalabdhaso bharaprodvahane  
karosi krpaya sahayakam yanmaroh //

atra marorupakaram karositi stutirindamavagamayati /  
upamanopameyayoh paryayena tathatvam cedupameyopama / yadvaksyati-  
"dvayoh paryayena tasminnupameyopama" iti / yatha-'khamiva jalam  
jalamiva kham hamsasvandra iva hamsa iva candrah' /  
atropamanopameyabhavavinimayah trtiya sabrahmacarinam nivartayati  
/ ekasyaivopamanopameya bhavakatve 'nanvayah /  
yadvaksyati-"ekasyaivopamanopameyatve 'nanvaya" iti / yatha -'yuddhe  
'rjunor'juna iva prathitaprabhavah'-iti / atra  
dvitiyasabrahmacarinivrttih / adi sabdallatanuprasadi  
parigraha / esu paryayoktadusu yadetadvastumatram pratiyate  
svargavijayadikam rasalankarapariharena tadidam sarvairapi  
pramanairatmatvena vabhasamanameva sadgaja nimilikaya  
vacyapaskarakatvena tairudbhatadibhih pratipaditam /  
nyagbhavitavacyasya vacyakaksyatilanghinah kathamastu  
vacyopaskarakatvamiti bhavah / kena prakarena pratipaditam?  
"svasiddhaye paraksepah parartham svasamarpanam" iti dvividhaya  
bhangya / bhangi prakarah / atrayamasayah / laksanamulo  
'yam paryayoktadisu pratiyamanor'thah / laksana ca  
dvirupa-ajahatsvarthaika "kuntah pravisanti" ityadau / para tu  
jahatsvartha "gangayam ghosah" ityadau /  
tatrajahastvarthayam kuntanam svatah pravesasambhave kauntikan  
aksipya pravesasambhavah / atahsva siddhaye paranaksipatiti  
tatra laksana / svakiya pravesadehsiddhaye parasya  
kauntikasyaksepa iti / jahatsvarthayam tu  
gangadermukhyarthasyatyantamanupapattireva / atah parartham  
svasamarpanamiti laksanam / parartham  
tataderghosadyadhikaranartham svasamarpanam  
svasvarupaparityaga iti / ittham ca satisprstasta nandana' iti  
paryayoktodaharane sainikanam savajñaparijatamañjarisparsah  
svargavijayamanaksipya na sambhavatiti kuntadinayena svasiddhaye  
paraksepah / evam "upodharagena" iti samasoktyudaharane 'pi  
jñeyam / nayakatvaksepe sati nisadeh  
timiramsukadiyogasambhavat ajahatsvarthatvam / atha "tam natthi"  
ti aprastutaprasamsodaharane mukhyarthasyaprastutatvat;  
"balagranaham"ityaksepodaharane  
duttitvanisedhasyabhasarupatvat "he helajite" ti  
vyajastutyudaharane khajalayordvayorapi caikasyanekattvalabhabhavat  
mukhyarthasya atyantamanupapattireva / atah parartham svasamarpanamiti  
laksanam / tamimam visayavibhagam abhisandhayoktam-yathayogam  
dvividhayeti / yogo yogyata tamanatikramyetyarthah / ittham vastudhvanau  
vimatirbhamahadisita /  
atha rudrate  
rasalankaradhvanyorvimatimupanyasyati-rudratenapityadina /  
bhavalankarah preyo 'lankarah sa dvidhaivoktah /  
tatha hi- yasya vikarah prabhavannapatibandhena hetuna yena /  
gamayati tadabhiprayam tatprati bandham ca bhavo 'sau //

iti //

bhavasthitibhavasantirupena rudrato bhavalankaram  
dvidhaivoktavan / tadidam utpreksavat krtyamiti bhavah / yato  
bhavasankarasya sandhisabalatadi laksana api bhedah  
sambhavanti / vaksyati hi - bhavodaya sandhisabalatasca  
prthagalankara iti / rupakadivapi  
uttanadarsitamudghatayati-rupakadipaketyadi / rupakam dipakam  
apahnutistulyayogita / adisabdannidarsanadikam ca laksayisyate /  
tatropamalankarah pratiyamano vacyasobhahetutvadupasarjanatvena  
noktah / tadapyasaramiti bhavah / upamalankarasya vacyasobha  
hetutvadupanyagbhavanena utthapitasya pradhanyena tesvavasthanat / atha  
rasabhavayoh ayathadrsamudghatayati-rasavatpreyaurjasvityadi /  
raso gunibhuto rasavanalankaro, bhavastu preyan, rasabhasa  
urjasvi, bhavabhasahsamahitam / evam rasabhavadih vacyasobha  
hetutvenoktah / tadapi mandamiti bhavah / yato rasaderalankaratvam  
sadataanam na bhavati, pradhanyadasayamalankaryatvat /  
utpreksatviti / pratiyamana svayameva kathita  
pratiyamanapyalankaryatvena kathitetyarthah / tadapya gambhiramiti  
yavat / pratiyamanadasayam sarvasyaiva  
alankarasyalankaryakatvam siddhantitam yatah / trivindham  
vastvalankararasarupamalankaryataya khyapitameva /  
kavyajivitatvenalankaryameva sattatha na cetitamiti yavat / ittham  
kavyajivitamsavicaravimukhanam alankaramatrarasikatvat  
uttanadrsam matam upanyasya, kavyajivitakamsaparanam,  
matani yathavadupanyasyati-vamanena tvityadina / sadrsyanibandhanaya  
iti vadata sadrsyam sambandha-nibandhana sabdavrtingaunite  
vadanto dusyatvena kataksitah / dhvanyacaryanam gaunya  
vrttya laksanantarbhavo nostah / sadrsyanibandhana  
laksana vakroktyalankara "iti prathayata kascit dhvanibhedo  
laksanamulo 'tyantatiraskrtavacya namalankaratvenoktah  
kavyatmabhutahsannalankaryatvena navadharita itiyavat /  
yasttvamso 'lankaryo na bhavati so 'pyalankaryatvena kathita  
ityaha-kevalam gunavisisteti /  
kevalagrahanadrasalakaranairapeksyam kataksitam / rasalankara  
nirapeksairmadhuryadi bhirgunairvisista yeyam  
samghatanadharmabhuta vaidarbhyadi rupini ritih saiva  
kavyatmetyukta /  
tatha ca sutritam tena - "ritih atma kavyasya"iti /  
prakhyapitam ca - aviditagunapi satkavibhanitih karnosu vamati  
madhudharam /  
anadhigataparimalapi hi harati drsam malatimala /  
iti //

idamapyayuktamiti bhavah / tathahi-kavyasya sarirasthaniyau  
(sabdarthau) katakamukutadikalpa anuprasopamadayah /  
vyangyarthastu atmabhuta iti sthite, sabdalankarebhyosa'pi yo  
bahyo varnalankaro 'nuprasastatsamakaksyaka eta ritayah / yato

dvayorapi varnadharmata / etadabhisandhaya  
vrttyanuprasavarnalankaraprastave vaidarbhyadayo ritayo  
vivecitah kavyaprakasa krdadibhih / granthakaro 'pi tatra  
vivecayisyati / vyañjakasvetasu vyangyarasannikarsadatmatva  
bhramah uttana dhiyam / tadanuprasadavapi samanamiti  
mandametadritimatrapaksapatitvam / vastutastu vyangyartha eva atma  
kavyasya / athodbhatadibhih gunalankarayorbhedo 'pi navadharita  
ityaha-udbhatadibhistviti / samyam sajatiyatvamityartha- / tatra  
hetuh - "visayamatrena bhedapratipadanaditi" /  
matragrahanatsvarupabhedabhavah kataksyate /  
kavyasobhahetutvalaksanam tu svarupamekavidhameveti  
tesamasayah / visamasayah / visayabhedam  
darsayati-'sanghatanetyadi' / "sanghatanadharmaguna,  
alankarastu sabdardhadharmah" iti / tadidamapyagambhiramiti bhavah  
/ gunalankarayosca svarupata evativibhinnatvat / tathahi-angino  
rasasya dharma gunah angayoh sabdarthayostvalankarah /  
gunastuniyamenotkarsahetavah alankarastvaniyamena /  
gunahsamavayena vartante, alankarastu samyogena /  
yadaha- "ye rasasyangino dharmah sauryadaya ivatmanah /  
utkarsahetavaste syuh acalasthitayo gunah //

upakurvanti tam santam ye 'ngadvarena jatucit /  
haradivadalankaraste 'nuprasopamadayah " //

iti //

ittham ca sati alankarapeksaya gunesveva prakrstah  
kavyopaskarah yadvadasphutatalankaratve 'pi  
kavyatvabhyupagamah, na hi tadvat asphutagunatve /  
yadaha-'analankrti punah kvapiti' / yadetadevamvidham  
gunanamalankaranam ca pradhanyam , tatrapī puratananam  
drstirasamicinetyaha-'tadevam alankara eveti' / atha  
vakroktijivitakarabhattachanayaka yohsam [drsti]  
sannikrste dhvanidarsanasyetyabhiprayenaha-'vakroktijivitakarah  
punarityadina / vaidagdhyabhangibhanitisvabhavam  
vaidagdhyaprakaropetabhanitisvarupamityarthah /  
jivitamuktavanityalankaramatraduragrahabhavo dyotitah / anyo 'pi  
sarabhutah suksmom'sah tena avadharita  
ityabhiprayenaha-vyaparapradhanyam ceti / vyaparo  
rasapratyayanatma / tasya pradhanyam pratipede / na punah  
apradhanasya alankaramatrasyeti yavat / alankarah  
punarvacyakasyaivasya sammatetyaha-abhidhaprakaretyadi / yasca  
vastvalankararasarupah trividhah pratiyamanor'thah yatra vidyamano  
'pi tatpratyayanalaksanasya' vyaparasyaiva pradhanyamasya  
matamityaha-satyapi cetyadi / upacaro laksanasrayanam  
tadvakrateti avivaksitavacyadi samastadhvanih kataksitah /  
ittham ca sati dhvanidarsana detad darsanasyalpakobheda  
ityaha-'kevalamuktivaicitryeti' / atha

bhattanayakamatam-bhattanayakenatvityadi /  
praudhoktyabhyupagatasyeti / bhoga itisvakapola kalpito vyavaharah  
praudhoktistayangikrtasyetyartharh / idrsasya  
vyañjanavyaparasya kavyatmatvam kathayata nyagbhavitasabdartha  
svarupo 'yam vyaparastasyaiva pradhanyamuktam / sa ca vyaparo laukiko  
na bhavativityaha-tatrapyabhidhabhavaka tvetyadi / tatra tesu  
vyaparesu madhyadabhidhabhavakatve iti / saksatsanketartha  
visaya saktirabhidha / asadharanyena pratitesvarthesu  
sadharanikaranarupa saktirbhavikatvam / etadvyaparadvaradvayot  
tirnah sadharanikrtesu vibhavadisu rasacarvanatmam  
bhogaparanamadheyo vyaparo visrantisthanataya  
pradhanyenangikrtah / atra darsane bhogadivvyavaharasya  
svakapolakalpityavyaparapradhanyami[tyamsa]  
dhvanikaradarsanavilaksanah / atha siddhantah-dhvanikarah  
punarityadi / dhvanikarastu vyangyatmano vakyarthasyaiva  
kavyatmatvam siddhantitavan / tatrahedatuh  
-vyañjanavyaparasyavasyabhyupagamyatvaditi / kidrsasya ?  
abhidhalaksanatatparyakhya vyaparatrattirnasya / tatparya nama  
padarthadhigamasamanantarabhavini samanvayasaktih /  
etattrayottirnasyeti caturthakaksyavasthapiyokta / dhvananadyotaneti /  
dhvananam dyotanam pratyayanam  
vyañjanamityadiprasiddhaparyayasahatastrasyavasyabhyupagamyatvat  
tadanabhyupagame vyangyarthapratitau na gatyantaram yatah, atah  
vyangyor'tha evatmetyarthah / nanu vyañjanavyaparah pradhanam  
kim na bhavati, ityata aha-vyaparasya ca vakyarthatvabhavaditi /  
apratyaksatvena niruktyanarhatvadvakyarthatvabhavah / sarva eva khalu  
padarthasaktayah karyadipratityanyathanupapattya abhyuhyanta eva /  
ato vyaparo na pradhanam / yasca hetuh pradhanye so 'pi vyangya  
evopapadyate, na tu vyañjanavyapara ityaha-vakyarthasyaiveti /  
gunalankaropaskarttavayatvam visrantisthanatvam ca pradhanye  
hetuh / ato vyangyarthah eva kavyatmeti siddhantitavan / atha  
bhuyastara yuktirabhyuccinoti-vyaparasya visayamukhenetyadi /  
vyañjanadegi vyaparasya vyanyarthamukhenaiiva svarupasiddhih / ato na  
vakyarthatva sambhavah / yathasvarupopalambho visayamukhena tatha  
pradhanyam vicaraksamatvamapi tanmukhenavetyaha-tatpradhanyena  
pradhanyat / svarupena vicaryattvabhavaditi ca / visaya eva tu  
puskalam vakyartham bhavamarhatityaha-visayasyaiveti /  
saksatsvarupa pratilambhah svatah pradhanyam svarupena  
vicaryatvam cetyadi samagre bharah / tatsahisnutvam hi  
vyangyarthalakshanasya visasayasyaiva / ato visayasyaivatmatvam  
yuktamityaha-tasmadvisaya eveti / samagrabhara sahisnutvat sa  
niravasesavaibhavamarhatityata aha-yasya gunalankaretyadi / nanu  
rasadayo rasavadadyalankara eva pracam matah /  
kathamesamalankaryatvamityata aha - rasadayastviti / tatra hetuh -  
alankaranamupaskarakatvat rasadinam ca  
pradhanyenopaskaryatvacca iti / rasadinam hi yada gunibhavah  
tadalankaratvam , yada tu pradhanyam tadalankaryatvameva / yata

ittham vyavastha , atoh vyangyartha eva kavyatmeti nigamayati -  
 tasmad vyangya evetyadi / vakyarthibhuta iti pradhanyadasam  
 kataksayati, apradhanaya dasayamanatmatvat / tadidam dhvanikrto  
 darsanam / etadanusarivamatmano darsayutumaha -esa eva paksa ityadi  
 / evakarenapaksaantesvanupapattiravisaskriyate / avarjakah  
 baladatmabhimukhikarakah / tatra hetuh - vyañjanavyaparasyetyadi /  
 ya icchranti vyangyarthasya kavyatmatam, ye ca necchanti , sarvaireva  
 khalvebhīh na sakyate hi vyañjanavyaparo 'pahnotum / yadi napahnutah  
 kim tata ityata aha-tadasrayane cetyadi /  
 paksantarasyapratisthanam darsaitacaribhiryuktibhih siddham /  
 yattu tatra vyaktivivekakah pratyavasthaitah tadupanyasyati - yattu  
 vyaktivivekakah ityadina / lingataya gamakataya /  
 tadatmyatadutpattyabhavaditi / dharmadharminorlingalingibhave  
 tadatmyam nama niyatahsambandhah / karyaakaranayostu tadabhave  
 tadutpattirnamastiti / anayorniyatasambandhayoh yadyanyataro na syat  
 tada vyabharanna sambhavati lingalingibhava iti yavat / yata  
 itthametad atastadavicaritabhidhanam , tadetadvyaktivivekakrto  
 darsanam vayasavasitakalpamiti yavat / evam dhvanidarsanasamarthane  
 yadyavadasti yuktijitam tadatigahanam / dhvanigunibhutavyangyayoreva  
 kavyayormimamsayamupayujyate; citrakavyamimamsayam tu  
 natyupayujyate ityasayena nigamayiti-tadetat kusagriyetyadi / iha  
 citrakavye / na pratanyate, yathopayogamanudyata eveti yavat / atha  
 yavanupayogascitraprastave dhvanestavanmatramanuvadati-asti  
 tavadityadina / yadyasti kim tata ityata aha-tatra vyangyasyetyadi /  
 pradhanye dhvanirnamottamah kavyabhedah / apradhanye tu  
 gunibhutavyangya nama madhyamah / citrasya visayamaha-tatrottamo  
 dhvanirityadina / sa cabhidhamulataya laksanamulataya ca prathate  
 ityaha-tasya laksanabhidhamulatveneti / laksanamulatve sati  
 avivaksita vacyakhyah mukhyarthabhadhasalinyam laksanayam  
 vacyamsasyavivaksitatvat / abhidhamulatve tu  
 vivaksitanyaparavacyakhyah , abhidhayam vacye badhabhavad  
 vivaksitatvam, vyangyangatvena vivaksanat anyaparata ceti  
 vivaksitanyaparativam abhidhamulasya / ittham laksanamulo  
 'bhidhamulasceti samanyato dhvanirdvirasikah / tatra  
 laksanamulasyavantarabhedamaha-adyor'thantara iti / adyo  
 laksana mulahsor'thantarasanakramitavacyo  
 atyantatiraskrtavacyasceti dvidha /  
 ajahatsvarthataya svasiddhaye paraksepe sati  
 arthantarasanakramitavacyah /  
 yatha - prarambhe srutisundaram parinatau pathyam janaihsugraham  
 /  
 nanasastrarasaih prasannamadhuraih pratyaksaram ksalitam /  
 ahlodaya na kasya nama vidusam vaktrambujadudgatam  
 cittantarvikasadviveka mukulamodanubiddham vacah //  
 atraivamvidhavaca upadesalaksane arthantare sankramati /  
 vacomatrasyaivam vaisistyasambhavat /

atha yada jahatsvarthataya parartham svasamarpanam  
tadatyantatiraskrtavacyakhyah /  
yatha - eke mukavadasate jadahyo jihneti tatsannidha vanye  
durviciktsitam vidadhate tebhyo 'pi bibhatsate /  
asthane bahudha stuvanti katicittairulkaya dahyate vidya viklavate kaya na  
vidhaya prapyantikam dusprabhoh //

atra vidyayam hlibibhatsadih gangadau ghosadhikaranatadiva  
sarvatha svasamyogino svartham parityajya na sambhavatityatyanta  
tiraskrtavacyata / itthama vivaksitavacyasyarthantarasamkramita  
vacyo 'tyantatiraskrtavacyasceti dvau bheda / athabhidhamula  
prabhedadik / dvtiyo 'piti / dvtiyo 'bhidhamulo  
vivaksitanyaparavacyakhyah / tatra kvacid vyangya kramo na  
samlaksyate / kvacitsamlaksyate / tasmadvivaksitanyaparavacyo 'pi  
asamlaksyakramavyangyah samlaksyakramavyangyasceti dvididhah /  
athanayoh saksanabhidhamuladhvanyorvastvalankara rasarupata  
visayavisesam vyavasthapayitumaha-laksanamula ityadina / yo hi  
laksanamulah sa niyameva sabdasaktimulo vasturupasca bhavati /  
yadvi yavadasti jatigunakriyadyatmakam padarthajatam  
sarvamevaitadvastu kathyate / tadeva kavikalpitavicchitti  
sadhricinamalankarah / rasastu  
vibhavanubhavavyabharibhivyajyamana ratyadayah  
sahridayaprativisesah / atha vivaksitanyaparavacyo yo 'yam  
asamlaksyakramavyangyah sa niyamenarthasaktimula  
ubhayasaktimulasca bhavati /  
niyamena vasturupo 'lankararupasca bhavati /  
tatra yada rasabhavarasabhasa bhavabhasabhavodayabhavasanti  
bhavasandhibhavasabalata vyajyante, tada kramo na samlaksyata iti  
asamlaksyakramatvam /  
tatra rasesu srngarhsambhogatma yatha- puspodbheda mavapya  
kelisayanaddarasthaya cumbane kantena sphuritadharena nibhrtam  
bhrusamjñaya yacite /  
acchadya smitapura gandaphalakam celañcalenanam  
mandandolitakundalastabakaya tanvya vidhutam sirah //  
atra nayikanayakavrttantalaksano yo vacyor'thah ya ca  
sahridayapratiteh vedyantaravigalanena  
varnyavastutanmayibhavalaksana rasasamvit, na khalu tayoh  
kramahsamlaksyate /  
vidyamano 'pi padma patrasatavyatibhedanayena avidyamanavadupalaksyate /  
vipralambhasrngaro yatha - nantah pravesamarunadvimukhi na  
casi dacastarosa parusani na caksarani /  
sa kevalam saralapaksamabhiraksipataih kantam vilokitavati  
jananirvisesam //  
evamadisvakramatvam pragvadanusandheyam /  
hasyo yatha - paimaranamandanajjalavesa pasamga esu tarunesu  
/

niddhasaram parugranti savibbhamam hana i thanavattham //

atra patimaranamandanojjvalavesayah tarunesu  
parsvamupagatesu satsu sadyah snigdhasvaramprarudatyah savibhramam  
yadetatstanavrttahananam tat pracchannanuragasyanaucityena  
pravrtterhasyamabhivyanakti /  
karunasya yatha - sahityalaksanakale samupaisi navya vaidhavyamadya  
virate guruvishnudeve /  
karnantikapranayana pranayotsavaya talidalarpanamitah  
paramaksamam te //

raudranya yatha - drpyatsukara kalakantha sakalavyakirna  
dharantara krodhottalululayakanthanalakacchedardhavaktrananah /  
sriballala vidhaya keli mrgayamavartamanasya te  
sardulendravasabhisekasamaye jiyasurugrahsarah //

virasya yatha - adhaturbhuvanam tadetadakhilam  
caksusmadakitaka-d divyam caksurananyalabhya mubhayatraste  
param duhsaham /  
phale bhutapatermanobhavamukha ksudra ksayojjagaram bane ca  
pratirajadarpadalanam ballala prthvipateh //

bhayanakasya yatha - girikuñjesu gudhanam tavari varayositam /  
asuryampasyatamatram bhuticihnesvasisyata //

bibhatsasya yatha - svatmanandam kimapi paramam sadhu sambhuñjate  
ye tesamasyam visayavitatau jayate heyabuddhih /  
anyesam tu prasaratitaram pratyutasvadanecca chardiklinne  
kaphakalusite maksikanamivanne //

adbhutasya yatha - akarnitottamaganuguneti krtva yamullilekha  
sucirena mano madiyah /  
tamakrtim visadrsimatimatramasya dasye 'pi nasmi vinivesayitum  
vidagdha //

atra sucira madrstacaranayikarupasyanuguna sravananuragino  
nayakasya nayikaprathamadarsane akarnitottama gunanugunataya  
manasa samullikhitacari ya nayikamurtih, sa samprati  
sasratkrtanayikamurteratimatram visadrsi sati dasitvenapi  
nivesayitum na sakyata ityuktirabhirupyanibandhanasya param  
kasthamaviskaroti /

santasya yatha - ma bhaisih kula ma vyathasva vinaya kleso 'stu ma  
te sruta pradhvamsaya yatasva ma khalu mate mahatmya ma ma tyaja /  
yusmadrauravasadarapanamatva trnaya prabhun  
bhiksaparyatanarjitena kalaye pindena pindasthitim //

ittham rasadhvanirdinmatrenodahrtah /  
atha bhavadhvanih-bhavo hi nama nayikavyatirikte  
devatagurunraputradau vyajyamana ratirvakyarthatvena vyajyamana  
nirvedadayo vyabhicarinasca /  
yatha- adya svapnamupagatena yamunatre mayavasthitam drstastatra

ca venuvadanipuno balo gavam palakah /  
tam drstva karanairananyavisayairantarvilino 'bhavam  
yavattavadaham ciradupacitaih papaih prabodham gatah //

yatha ca - samsarartya vidhuravidhuro brahma yatnadvicinvan  
nanarupam jagadidamaham drstavaneva purvam /  
haste nyaste sati tava guro sampratam mastake 'smim  
brahmaivaitatsakalamabhavanno jagannapi caham //

yatha ca - ksthapratpiriyam para khalu paripakasya  
bhagyonnateh sri ballala nrpala!yadvayamimmau padau tavopasmahe /  
yastisthetpratihara simni bhavato ruddhapravesasciram kim  
nasavapi colapandyaprthvipalaih samam ganyate //

ittham putradivisayo vyabhicarirupasca bhavah svayamuhyah /  
rasabhaso yatha - sphuranmukhamodavivrdha gandham,  
jjighranmuhurmilitaraktanetra /  
purvam priyacañcuputopayuktam cutankuram cumbati cañcarikah  
//

ityadi //

atra tiryagvisayatvadrarasasyabhasata /  
dhirodattatvadyabhavat /  
yadaha- "uttamapraktirujjvalavesah srngarah" iti /  
bhavabhaso yatha - kvanadudvirephavalinilankanam prasaryam  
sakhabhujamamra vallari /  
krtopaguha kalakanthakujitaih anamayam prcchati  
daksinanilam //

atra sauhardasyaropitatvat bhava abhasi bhavati /  
bhavodayo yatha - kelitalpagatamanghriyavakam, sucayatyusasi  
caksusa priye /  
bhu[bhru] tribhagamupalpya bhanguram, gudha hasa madhuram cukopa  
sa //

atra lajjaharsayorudayah /  
bhavasandhiryatha - netre jihyakhararune ksanamatha  
vyamilyamaneksanam hastam vyagragamaganam ksanamatho dante  
sayanam ksanam /  
sañcaram visamakulam ksanamatha prakrantalilam ksanam  
dhatte totrisu satpadesu ca samam dattavadhano gajah //

atra gajasya madakulasya yadetatksanamatram netrayoh jihyakhara  
runayoh dharanam samanantameva yaccaitadvyamilanam, tatha  
haste ca yatksanamatram vyagro gamagamah yacca samanantameva dante  
sayanam, sañcare ca ksanamatram yeyam visamakulata,  
samantameva yascayam lilaprakramah, tadetat vividham  
vilaksanam vicestitadvayam udbhavabhibhavadharmitaya ksanam  
ksanamavirbhavat tottrivisayam rosam  
satpadasabdaksitasatpadagitavisayam harsa ca

parasparasyadatta vasaratayasamutksubhitam abhivyanakti / dvandva  
vrttisu ca trisvapi vakyesu pratisvam ksanam  
ksanamityupadanadyatha yatha samutksubhitabdhikallolakatpa [la]tayo  
totrinamuparyupari vinipata janmano rosavesamahavegah तथा  
तथा तदabhibhavaksamanam  
satpadagitakarnanasukhabhinivesavikasanam madhye pradurbhava  
iti pratyayante / dhatta iti vartamananirdesena  
prarabdhaparisamatpabhavadekatarasyam kotavanistheti dyotyate /  
तथा  
jihvakhararunatvavyagragamagamatvavisamakulatvalaksanadharmayogad  
vyÄ•layamÄ•natvadanteÄ•ayanatvaprakÄ•ntalÄ•«latvalaká¹£aá¹‡Ä•dharmayogÄ•ccÄ•nuká  
anamakulibhavamapadyamanairnaitrahastasañcarairlingairyadetadvod  
hyate, totrisusatpadesu ca tulitamavadhanadanam tadapyeka  
tarasyam kota vanistameva vyanakti /  
ato rosaharsa bhavayorayam sandhah /  
bhavasabalata yatha - madhyesakhijanamupahvaravrttajatam vaca  
prakasayati mayyupadesavrttya /  
sasuyasapranayasatrapa saprasadaih sa mam vilokitavati  
catulaih kataksaih //

atrasuyadinam kataksesu samaropadvacyata na mantavya /  
ato hrdyevam bhavasabalata vyajyate /  
bhavasantiryatha tau sammukhpracalitau savidhe gurunam  
margapradanarabhasaskhalitavadhanau /  
parsvapasarpanamubhavapi bhinnadikkam krttva  
muhurmuhurapasaratam salajjau //

atra mativibodha yorupasamah / esu rasadidhvanisu prapañco 'nyato  
jñeyah /  
citrakavyaprapañcanaparena granthakrtauvatisankocitatvat  
asmabhiridinmatramudaharanaih pradarsitam /  
atha samlaksyakrame sabdasaktimulo 'lankararupo vasturupasca  
niyamena bhavati /  
tatalankararupo yatha - prapyadharadvayadhuram paricumbativa  
lilottaram vilikhativa nakhatvametya /  
tasyah kataksavalanam gurusannidhau mamasrlisyativa samavapyá  
ca bahubhavam //

atrotpreksalankarena cumbanadikarana bhava 'pi sambhogasukha  
vatpilaksanakaryotpattirupa vibhavana vyajyate /  
vastudhvaniryatha - drstih kataratamupaiti sahása tasminpuro  
'vasthite, narmalapini tatra na prativaco jihvagramarohati /  
samsparsam ca na tasya vetyupacitastambham mamaitadvapuh  
samvrttahasakhi sangamo 'pi virahaprayo vidhatasmi kim //

atra vastuni avastutvabhramat maugdhyalaksanam vastu pratyayate /  
atharthasaktimulovyañjakor'thah svatah sambhavi  
kavipraudhoktinishpaditah  
kaviribaddhavaktrpraudhoktinishpaditasceti trirupah / sa

calankararupo vasturupasceti pratyekam dvaividhye sodha /  
sadvidhasya ca vyangyor'tho vasturupo 'lankararupasceti  
dvadasambhedo 'yam / tatha hi - svatahsambhavina vastuna vastu  
svatahsambhavina vastuna alankarah /  
svatahsambhavinialankarona vastu, tena alankara iti caturdha /  
tatha kavipraudhoktinishpaditena vastuna vastu, tenalankarah  
kavipraudhoktinishpaditena alankarena vastu tena alankarah ityapi  
caturdha / itthankavinibaddhavaktrpraudhoktinishpadite 'pi  
visayecaturvidhyamanusandheyam /  
atra prapañcah sampradayaprakasinyam kavyaprakasatokayam  
asmabhiih vitatyopa darsita iti tato 'vadharyah /  
iha tu granthagauravabhayatah prastavanupayogacca na pratanyate /  
dinmatrantudahliya- tatra svatahsambhavina vastuna vastu yatha -  
adyapi loke na kavirna so 'sti pracam tulam yah prabalo 'dhirodhum  
/

puratano nayamitiya deva tathapi ninda yadi kim karotu //

atra svatahsambhavina vastuna aham evamvidha iti vaktuh  
svamahatmyaprakhyapanalaksaghanam vastu pratyayate //

kavinibaddhenalankarena vastu yatha - drstirnisthura  
baddhasarakhadirangara sphulingopama jihve  
sajjanatarjanolbanabalatkalangulicañcale /  
dantascantakakelikananavisam (?)kuranukaraksakhe janghe dve  
yadi tebhujangabhuvanam valmikasesam bhavet //

atra kavipraudhoktinishpaditena aprastutaprasamsalankarena  
vidhivihitamanaryanam kvicidamse daurbalyam visvamabhiraksatiti  
vastu /

kavinibaddhavaktrpraudhoktinishpadito 'lankarenalankaro yatha -  
anivaraovaguhana samchrandalavaso vavasajana /  
bandhavamaranamahusava diahe diahe samo arasu //

chaya-anivaritopaguhanasvacchrandalapasokavivasajanah /  
bandhavamaranamahotsavah divase divase samavataratu //

iti //

kavinibaddhayah svairinyah praudhoktinishpaditena  
rupakalankarena upaguhadinivaranasalibhyo 'sya  
bandhavamaranamahotsavasya atisayapratyayanatma vyatirekalankarah  
pratyayate / itthamanyadapyuhyam / atha gunibhutavyangyasvarupadik /  
gunibhutavyangyam vacyangetyadi /  
vacyangatvamagudhatvamaparangatvamasphutatvam,  
sandigdhapradhanyam tulyapradhanyam kakkaksitpa masundaratvam iti  
vacyangatvadayo bhedah /  
samasoktyadau pradarsitamiti /  
dhvanikaradibhiriti sesah /  
tatra vacyangatvam yatha - sunye tvadripurajadhamni sudrsam  
citrarpita nam karam samllapasprhaya patannapi muhuh

kirahsamarohati /

sriballalanrpala! siñjitarasanmañjirarekhamukham cañcvagrena  
ca hanta hamsaprthukahsañcalayankrandati //

atra sunyikrtaripurajavesma nayakaprabhavisayah pratiyamano  
'pi sukahamsavrttantopapadakatvena sthita iti vacyangatvam /

itthamagudhatvadayo 'pi bheda jñeyah / ittham

dhvanigunibhutavyangyayoh kavyayohsvarupamupodgadhatatvena  
yathayogamupanyasya prakarana pratipipadayisitam citrakhyam  
kavyamadhikirsuraha-citram tviti /

dhvanigunibhutavyangyapeksaya bhedabahulyam tarabarthah /

athadisutramavatarayitumaha-tathahiti-atha sutram /

iharthapaunaruktyam sabdapaunaruktyam sabdarthapaunaruktyam ceti

trayah paunaruktyaprakarah // ruass\_1 //

nanu citramityupakramya paunaruktyaprakarakathane ka sangatih ityata aha

adau paunakutyetyadi / paunaruktyaprakaranam esam yadetadadau

vacanantinnirupayisyamananam sabdarthobhayasrayataya

kaksyavibhagam ghatayitum kaksyavibhagasyaiva ca

sphutikaraya pratyekam paunaruktyagrahanam / ato

'nuprasayamakadayah sabdalankarah /

upamarupakadayor'thalankarah /

latanuprasadayastubhayalankarah iti kaksyavibhago

'nusandheyah / nanu sabdapatitipurvakatvadarthapratiteh prathamam

arthapaunaruktyanirdeso na yujyata ityata aha-arthapeksayetyadi /

antarangatvam prathamikatvam, arthagatanirdesah arthavisayaka

paunaruktya nirdesa ityarthah / cirantanaprasiddhya

bhamahodbhatadipurvacaryaprasiddhyanusarena / te hi

punaruktavadabhasakhyamarthalankarameva purvam laksitavantah /

nirdistasya ca paunaruktyatrayasya

sampabratipannatamabhisandhayaha-sabde prasthana ityadi / itisabdam

yogyer'the vyavasthapayati -itisabdah prakara iti / nanu traya

evetisamptyarthata kim nesyata ityata aha-trisabdadevetyadi /

atrayamasayah / vibhagenaiiva tritvamavagatam / trisabdattu

parisamatpihsiddha, 'siddhe satyarambho niyamaya' iti nyayat / ata

itisabdah prakare vivaksyate /

na ca mantavyam sati prakarasabde paunaruktyam prasajediti /

prakarasabdo hi paunaruktyaprakaramabaha-sa ca paunaruktyaprakarah kena

prakarena triprakara iti jijñasayam itisabdah tatprakara vacana iti

sarvamavadatam /

vibhavadhigagam tritvam trisabdena samapyate /

triprakaratva vacanah iti sabdastato matah //

iti //

athaisu paunaruktyesu heyamsam vibhaktum sutram-

tatrarthapaunaruktyam prarudhandosah // ruass\_2 //

prarudhagrahanasya vyavartyamudghatayati-prarudhaprarudhatveneti /

upadeye visrantyarthamiti / upadeye pratiyegyantare prasrtayah

pratipatr pratiteh avyaksepaya ityarthah / heyamsairhi vivicya  
tyaktake svarasa bhavatyupadeyamimamsa / trayanirdharana iti /  
bhavanayane dravyanayanamiha anusartavyam nirdharite paunaruktyatraya  
ityarthah / nanu prarudham dosa ityucyate / ko 'yam praroha ityata  
aha-yathavabhasanamityadi / yacchravanasamanantaram  
yathavadavabhatam tattathaiva cetpratitihvisrantyantam nirbadham  
avatistheta sa praroha ityarthah / yathoddesam paunaruktyamadhikrtya  
sutram-

amukhava bhasanam punaruktavadabhasam // ruass\_3 //  
amukham arambhah / paryavasanyathatva ityanena heyat vaidharmyam  
darsitam / nanu laksyapade punaruktavadabhasa iti svarupapradhanyena  
nirdeso nyayyah, na tu punaruktavadabhasamiti kavyaparatantrataya  
ityata aha-laksyanirdesa ityadina / napumsakah samskarah  
punaruktavadabhaso yatreti  
bahubrihisamasasrayanenalanakaryaparatantryadhvananarthah iti  
laukikalankaravanna kavyalankaranam  
alankaryaprthagbhavenapyavasthanasambhavah / api tu niyamena  
kavyaparatantryameveti / atigambhirem'se  
vrthaprathanabhirutamavisrikirsuraha-prabhedastviti /  
avantarabhedah prabhedah / mankhiye mankhakhyakavikartre /  
ahineti / inahsvami ahinam ino bhujanganamadhisasceti / valayam  
kankanañceti amukhe paunaruktya vabhasanam, paryavasanesu  
ahinasya mahato bhujangadhisasya vapurvalayam  
kankanamasyetyanyathatvam / ittham siladerapatyam sailadih  
sailadeh nandina iva caritamasyeti, sailadim nandayati caritamasyeti ca  
/ taya ksatah kandarpo darpasceti, ksatah kandarpadarpo yeneti ca /  
tatha vrsah pumrupo gausceti, vrsahsrestha iti ca /  
tatha sikhi pavakasca locane yasyeti ca sikhipavakalocana iti ca /  
tatha sarvamangalasahtah parvatisa iti ca  
sarvairmangalaismahitasteti paunaruktyam camukhabhasanam,  
paryavasanyathatvam ca anusandheyam / atha vyastataya  
samasantarayasrayataya ca darsiyitumudaharanantaram-daruna iti /  
paunaruktyapeksaya daruna iti pañcamyantam / paryavasane tu  
prathamantam / ittham bhasma ca bhutisceti bhasmavano 'bhivrddiriti ca /  
tatha raktam ca sonam ceti ca rudhiravacchrenamiti  
cavagantavyamsa / ittham subantapeksaya dvidhodahrtam / atha  
tinantapoksaya-bhujangeti / kundali sarpo bhujangasca  
kundali ceti bhujangakundalavaniti ca / sasi subhrasuh,  
sitagusceti / sam sivah subhraihi amsubhih sitam  
caksurindriyamiti ca / harahsiva iti ceto hara iti ca yojaniyam /  
sasisubhramsusita guriti trusu paunaruktyam darsitam /  
payadavyacceti tu tinantapeksaya ita ityapayavisesanatvena  
paryavasane pañcamyantataya payadavyadityanyathatvam /  
punaruktavadabhaso yatreyevam hi samskriya /  
alankaryaikanidhnatvavyaktye samupasrita //

atha sabdapaunaruktyaprastavaya sutram- sabdapaunaruktyam

vyañjanamatrapaunaruktyam svaravyañjanasamudayapaunaruktyam ca /  
 atradyam padamuddesyam caramam tu dvayam vidheyam /  
 sabdapaunaruktayam vyañjanamatranistataya,  
 svaravyañjanasamudayanisthataya ca dviprakaramityarthah / nanu  
 kevalasvarapaunaruktyasya kim vrttamityata aha-alankaraprastava  
 ityadi / alankaro hi vicchrittih, tatprastave kevalasvarapaunaruktyama  
 carutvat na gananamharhatiti bhavah / tatra vyañjanamatramadhikrtya  
 sutram-  
 sankhyaniyame purvam chekanuprasah // ruass\_4 //  
 ko 'yam sankhyaniyama ityata aha-dvayorvyañjanetyadi / yugmaso  
 'vasthitanam vyañjanasamudayanam parasparamanekadhasadrsyam iha  
 sankhyaniyamah / kinnameti / darduro bhekah / kayam nipidya  
 vapurayasya / sitacchradah hamsah / atra darduraduradhyavasaya  
 ityadau sankhyaniyamah / nanu sayam kayamityatra ko 'lankara  
 ityata aha-atra sayam sabdetyadi / yakaramatrasadrsyapeksaya hi  
 saya sayeticchrekanuprasah / sayam kayamiti tusanusvara  
 yakaramatrapeksaya vrttyanuprasah / ittham ca sati sayam sabde  
 dvayorekabhidhanalaksanahsankarah abhidhatta ityabhidhanam  
 vacaka sabdah ekavacakanupravesalaksana ityarthah /  
 laksyapadam nirvivaksuraha-chreka vidagdha iti /  
 chekopalalitatvacchekanuprasa ityarthah / athanuprasantaraya sutram-  
 anyatha tu vrttyanuprasah // ruass\_5 //  
 anayathatvam tridha sambhavatityaha-kevalavyañjanetyadi /  
 kevalavyañjanasadrsyam samudayatvabhavadanyathatvam / ekadha  
 samudayasadrsyam tvanekadhatvavirahat / tryadinam  
 punahsamudayanam dvayatiriktatvadanyathatvam anusandheyam /  
 laksyapadam nirvakti-vrttistviti / srngaradirasavisayo yo 'yam  
 pratiniyamabhajam varnanam vyañjanavyaparah sa vrttirucyate /  
 so 'yam varnavyaparo 'smin varnaracanatmake kavivyapare  
 'stityupacarena varnaracanavrttiryaha-tadvati punarityadi /  
 tasyastraividhyam darsayati - sa ca parusetyadi / srutipratikulata  
 varnanam parusatvam / ya parusavarnarabdha sa gaudiya  
 ritih / ya tu komalavarnarabdha savaidarbhi / madhyamavarnarabdha  
 tu pañcali / eta ritayo vamanadibhih kavyatmatvena siddhintatah  
 / upapattiparyalocanayam tu kavyatmakatha tavadastam / yavata  
 sabdalankaresvapi yo bahirango vrttyanuprasatma  
 varnalankarah taddharmatvat tacchresabhuta eta  
 ityalamaprasangikavaidaddhya pravacanena / sahya iti / visadravamuca iti  
 / kiranapeksaya duhsahatvam / vayvapeksaya tu  
 garalakalpajalakanayogah / sarala anaralapatinyah / sitasitaruceh  
 uttaralatarakatvat anavasthitavarnasannivesah sacikrtah  
 apangannirgantum ivehamanahsalasa rasanusayam nivartamanah /  
 yaduktam bhavaprakase-"alasyam tadabhistarthat  
 vridaderyannivartanam" iti / sakuta bhavatu pasyama itiva  
 vyaharantyah sarasah / raso rage vise virye tiktadau parade drave /  
 rosarunimna visayam vimlimpantyah mananuvidvah  
 drstasrutadyaparadhajanma rosomanastena sammurcchitah

jvalatkalpa ityarthah / atra  
 kevalavyañjanapaunaruktyalaksanamanyathatvam / vrttistu  
 rosavarnanatarusa / atopeneti / yadyapi kavervani prabalena  
 sabdadambarena khelanti prarambhe prathate, tathapi satam  
 manorañjanam na kurute amandaih sundaraisca gunalankaraih  
 mukharikrtah sanispandam vilasadrasyana rasa saranusari  
 srngaradiko raso yavanna syadityatra kevalavarna  
 samyañcatursvapi padesvalankarah /  
 bhphankaritetyadavekadha samudayasadrasyam rasayana rasetyatra tu  
 raseti samudayatrasya parasparasadrasyamityanusandheyam /  
 tatha ca "atope" tyadau gaudiya "amandasundare" tyadau vaidarbhi,  
 "gunalankare" tyadau pañcaliya ca tattadarthanusarena  
 drastavya /  
 prakrsto varnavinyaso rasadyanugato hi yah /  
 so 'nuprasahsa ca cheka vrttyu padhiva sadrudvidha //  
  
 samudayadvayam yatra vividham samyamrcchati /  
 sacchekalalanatpraudhah chrekanuprasar iritah //  
  
 vyañjanavyaprtirvrttih varnanam rasagocara /  
 tatsamyogadiyam varnaracana vrttirisyate //  
  
 sa vaidarbhyadibhedena tridha purvairnirupita /  
 tayopalaksitattvattu vrttyanuprasa isyate //  
  
 ittham varnalankaro dvidha darsitah //  
  
 atha sabdalankaraprastavah / tatra yamakalaksanaya sutram /  
 svaravyañjanasamudayapaunaruktyam yamakam // ruass\_6 //  
  
 svaravyañjanatmakasya sabdasamudayasya yattenaiiva rupena punarvacanam  
 tadyamanadyamakam / tasya padavrttyardhavrtdatayo  
 bhedascirantanairiva bahudha prapañcitah / te kavyagadubhuta iti  
 nehapatanyante / kintu sarvesamevaisam bhedanametadvaicitryatrayam  
 avahatiti abhiprayenaha-atra kacidbhinnarthetyadi / yamyamanayoh  
 samudayayordvayorapi kacidbhinnarthata, kvacidanarthakataka,  
 kvacidekasasyartha vattvamaparasya anarthakatvamiti  
 krodikrtasakalavisesametadbhedatrayam /  
 yo ya iti /  
 rucire ramye vanajayate padmadalavat dirghe tasyah netre yo yah  
 pasyayati, tasya tasyanyanetresu abhiratireva na jayate /  
 idam dvayohsarthakatve anarthakatve dvairupye yatha- tvam ravana!  
 jagatpunyairlankalankarabhurabhuh /  
 valmikeryena vavrdhe sarahsarasvatahsvatah //  
  
 atra "rabhurabhuri" ti anarthakata / "lankalankare" tyadaudvairupyam  
 / itthamarthapaunaruktye punaruktavadabhasam sabdapaunaruktye tu  
 anuprasayamakalankarau ca vivecitau / ayobhayapaunaruktye heyamsam  
 vibhaktum sutram /  
 sabdarthapaunaruktyam prarudham dosah // ruass\_7 //

prarudhagrahanasya prayojanamaha-prarudhagrahanamityadi //

aprarudhapaunaruktyam vaksyamano bhedah / tasya  
prarudhadvailaksanyamadosatmakakatvam /  
tadevadosatmakatvamabhiyuktasamvadena dradhayati-yadahurityadi /  
sabdasyarthasya ca punarvacanamenuvadadatirikte visaye dosah  
ityarthah / athopadeyamsamadhikrtya sutram /  
tatparyabhedavattu latanuprasah // ruass\_8 //  
yatra paunaruktye sabdarthau taveva, tatparyamatram tvanyat / so 'yam  
latopalalanat latanuprasah /  
tasmadasarvajaninatvat gramyanuprasa iti kecil /  
tala jagrantiti /  
tada jayante gunah yada te sahrdayairgrhyante /  
ravikirananugrhitani bhavanti kamalani kamalani //

atra dvitiiyorguna kamalasabdayoh slaghadya srayatvam  
tatparyabhedah / nanu yatra prakrtimatram tadarthasca punarucyate, na  
pratrayatadarthau, atra ko 'lankara ityata aha-atrabja patretyadi /  
vibhaktyaderiti / adyohi nayanasadbo bahuivrihivartitvat  
anyapadarthalinga vacanavibhaktikah / dvitiiyastu  
svalingavacanavibhaktikah / ato neha vibhaktyadeh punaruktih / napi  
latanuprasatvahanih / kuta ityata  
aha-bahutarasabdarthapaunaruktyaditi / ittham ca sati padanubandhanataya  
pratipadika matranibandhanataya ca latanupraso dvidha mantavyah /  
ananvayadvisesamasya darsayati-kasah kasa ivetyadi / ananvaye  
hyekasyaivopamanopameyatvam / tatra yadyapi arthapaunaruktyam laksanam,  
athapi sabdapaunaruktyam dosabhayadangkriyata eva /  
"yathoddesastathaiva pratinirdesa" iti nyayollanghane  
paryayaprakramabhedadosaprasangat / latanuprase tu  
sabdapaunaruktyamapi laksanamiti visesah /  
tadetadaha-anyonyapeksetyadi /  
parasparavyapeksinoh sabdarthayoh paunaruktyam latanuprasah  
/

ananvaye tvarthamatrapaunaruktyamityarthah /  
atrarthe sangrahasloka - ananvaye tu ityadi /  
aucityaduddesapratinirdesayoh aikarupyasamasrayanalaksanat //

yatra taveva sabdarthau tatparyam tu vibhidiate /  
tatpaunaruktyamacaryairlatanuprasa isyate //

dosapattibhayadeva sabdaikyam syadanavaye /  
asmimstu latanuprase saksadeva hi laksanam //

atha paunaruktyanibandhananamalankaranam niyamanaya sutram /  
tadevam paunaruktye pañcalankarah // ruass\_9 //  
yathavim paunaruktyam vyapasritya vargaso 'vatisthante /  
tathopamadayo 'pi sadharmyadivyapasrayena vargaso 'vasthayina ityava  
bodhitam mantavyam / tadidam  
nyayavidamavagatamevetyabhiprayenaha-nigadavyakhyatamiti /

nigadasabdoccaranam tanmatrena pratitarthatvat  
vyakhyatakalpamityarthah / atha citrartham sutram /  
varnanam khangadyakrtihetutve citram // ruass\_10 //  
sangatimaha-paunaruktya - prastava ityadi / sthanavisesesu  
khangadyavayavavisesesu vinyasakramenaslistanam  
varnanam yatpathe paunaruktyam tadatmakasya  
khangabandhadicitrasya kathanam paunaruktyaprastave sangacchrata  
ityarthah / nanu kathamayam sabdalankarah?  
lipisannivistanamvarnanam vacakatvabhavat ityata  
aha-yadyapityadi / khangadisanniveso hi lipyaksaranam eva na  
srotrakasa samavayinamsa / vacakatvam tu  
srotrakasasamavayinameva na punarlipi sannivesinam / ittham ca sati  
khangadibandhagatanam yadyapi vacakasabdalanakarata nopapadyate,  
tathapi laukikanam lipyaksaresasvapi  
vacakatvapraticvakikasabdalanakaravmupacaryata iti bhavah / atah  
sthulabuddhilalanityatvat vacakasabdabahirbhavacca natra  
kavibhiradarah karya iti mantavyam /  
adisabdarthamaha-adigrahanadityadi / yathavyutpattisambhavam,  
yatha sabdah pratyekamabhisambadhnati / ato yathavyutpatti  
yathasambhavam ca padmamuraja gomutrikadibandhanam parigraho  
'bhyanujñayata iti sesah / bhasata iti / pratibhaya sarabhuta sabha  
te bhasate / batetyascarye / rasabhatasrngaradina  
samantadupasobhita / hatavibha nirnasitavyamoha /  
bhavitatmatatsamskaraih atmanam bhavitavati / subha vade  
tattvabubhutsa(saya?) tu (va?) vijigisaya va vadamatre vidagdha /  
ata eva devabhasudharmasadsityarthah /  
atrodharaprakaramupadidiksi - eso 'stadala ityadi / dalani diksu  
catvari catvari ca vigiksu, prathamaksaram karnikayam /  
atha dalesu dvayam dvayamaksaranam pragdalat pradaksinyena  
pathah /  
digdalesu pravesanirgamau /  
atrayam niskarsah- karnikayam likhedekam dvau diksu  
viviksu ca /  
pravesanirgamaudiksi padmabandho bhavedayam //

aropyalipivarnanam samyadvacakavarnatam /  
khangabandhadikam citram kavyalankara isyate //

iti //

iti srividyaacravartikrtau alankarasarvasvasañjivanyam  
sabdalanakaraprakaranam

|| artharthalanankarah || tatra sadrsyavicchrattivisesaih  
nanalankarabijabhutamupamamadau laksayitum sutram /  
upamanopayayoh sadharmye bhedabhedatulyatve upama // ruass\_11 //  
upamiyate sadharmyam nayatityupamanam aprakaranikor'thah tacca  
niyamena adhikagunameva bhavati gunadhavrtvat / upamiyate  
sadharmyam niyate ityupameyam prakaranikor'thah tacca

niyamenadheyagunatvat nyunagunamevam bhavati / tayoryastulita  
 bhadabhedamsah samanadharmabhisambandhah , sa upamalankara iti  
 sutrarthah / tadetad vyacikhyasuh  
 prakaranavibhagayaha-arthalankareti / nanu sadharmyam  
 namaitadupamanopameyayoreva bhavati / na karyakaranadikayoh /  
 itthamaparyavasanasiddhayoranayoh kim sabdopadanenetyata  
 aha-upamanopameyayoritityadi / suddhe satyarambho 'yam,  
 prasiddhayorevopamanopameyayoralankaratvamiti niyamaya / ato  
 merusarsapadau vivaksaya parikalpayitum sakyo 'pi upamanopameyabhavo  
 nalankaravisayah / apratitadvadityanusandheyam / bhedabhedetyasya  
 vyavartya darsayitum sadharmyam prakaranvivanakti sadharmye yatra  
 ityadi / vyakirekavaditi / "tatra tasyeveti"vatih / vyatirekalankare  
 yathetyarthah / yathasyamiti / udaharisyata iti sesah /  
 bhegabhedatulyatva evopama syaditi yaduktam tatpramanikasamvadena  
 dradhayitumaha-yadahurityadi / bhasyakrdadaya iti sesah /  
 samanyam sadharmyam / visesovaidharmyam / sadrsatayah upamaya;  
 sadharmyavaidharmyayoh tulaya vrttavupama syaditi yavat /  
 yadetadasya uddese prathamam tatra prayojanam darsayati-upamaiva ceti  
 / prakaravaicitryeneti / tathahi-mukham candra ivetyupama / mukham  
 mukhamivetyananvayah / mukham candra iva satadivetyupameyopama /  
 drstva mukham candramanusmaramiti smaranam / mukhameva candra iti  
 rupakam / mukhacandrena tapah samyatiti parinamah / kim candra  
 ahosvinmukham iti sandehah / mukham candra iticakora nandantiti  
 bhrantiman / candra eva na mukham iti apahnutah / nunam candra  
 ivetyutpreksa / candram pasyetyatisayoktih / asyam pravrsi  
 mukham candrabimbañca vicchrayamityeka tulyayogita / saradi  
 ramyamititvanya / idam ca tacca ramyamiti dipakam / mukhameva ramyam  
 candra eva hrdaya iti prativastupama / bhuvimukham divi candra iti  
 drstantah / mukhadusanam candramaso malinikaranamiti  
 nidarsana / candradadhikam mukham, mukhadadhikascandra iti  
 vyatikekah / candrena saha mukhamiti sahoktih / na mukhena vina  
 candrah samicina itiviniktih / kalabhiramam mukhamiti samasoktih  
 / kalabhiramau mukhacandraviti slesah / namaste candra prasanno 'si  
 ityaprastutaprasamsa / mukhe roso na dosaya nahindo mndayai  
 kalankarekhetarthantanyasah / ittham svaprakaravaicitryena  
 sadrsyavicchrittivisesatmana yato nanalankaranidanabhuta,  
 ator'thalankaresu prathamam nirdisteti yavat /  
 sthulaprabhedaprathanabhiruta mavisicikirsuraha-asyasca  
 purnetyadi / purnalutpatvetyatra bhasitapumskatvabhavat na  
 pumvadbhavah / samjñe hi khalupamaya ete purnalutpaceti /  
 tatropamanopameyasadharanadharmam upamapratipadakanam caturnamapi  
 sabdo padanepurna / ekasya dvayostrayanam va lope lutpa /  
 anayorbhedaprabhedavaicitryasahasramasmabhih sampradayaprakasinyam  
 kavyaprakasabrhattikayam vitatya darsitam / laghutaucayam  
 ca yathopayogamiti tato 'vadharyam / ayam punaracaryah  
 sarvasyaivopamaprapañcasya anyaih anupapaditacara  
 vaicitryatrayamupapadayisuraha-tatrapiti sadharanadharmasyetyadi /

anugamitaya ubhayabhisambandharhataya / mukham candra iva  
 hrdayamityekenaiva rupena hrdaya tvadehsadharanadharmasya  
 nirdesah kriyate ityekam vaicitryam / atha vastuprativastubhavana  
 prthannirdesa iti dvtiyam / ekor'tho vastutvenopameyagatah  
 prativastutvena nirdisyata iti yavat / yadaivam prthannirdesah,  
 tadavantarabhedo 'stityaha-prthannirdesecetyadina /  
 sambandhibhedamatramiti /  
 "valitakandharamananamavrttavrntasatapatranibham" ityadau hi yena saha  
 sambadhnati sadharano dharmah sa sambandhi, kevalam bhinnah  
 ekatra kandhara aparatra vrntam tadbhedopadhina svayamabhinno 'pi  
 abhedodharmobhedena nirdistah / idamekam vaicitryam /  
 prativastupavaditi / yatha prativastupamayam / abhinna dharmasya bhedena  
 nirdese nyayoyahsa ihapi sambhavatiti yavat / yada  
 prativastupamayam / abhinnadharmasya bhedena nirdese nyayoyahsa ihapi  
 sambhavatiti yavat / yada punaramsarpita haro 'yam sanirjharodgara  
 ivetyadau sadharmyam dharmidvarakam, tada dvayoraikatmyabhavat na  
 vastuprativastubhava / api tu bimbapratibimbabhavanaya  
 ityaha-bimbapratibimbabhavo veti / pratibimbam pratima / haranirjharadau  
 hi bimbapratibimbanayenasadharmyavagatih / atra naye  
 drstantalankaram drstantayati-drstantavaditi /  
 atraitadakutam / ya yavati sambhavatyupamapurna lutpa ca  
 saprabhedaprapañca sa sarvaivasmadupadarsitena vaicitryatrayena tridha  
 prathata iti / prabhamahatyeti / prabhapeksaya mahatiti kathanat  
 svapeksaya tanviti vivaksyate / tadetatprabhamahattvam  
 dipasikhapeksaya devyah sadharano dharmah / ubhe hi khalu ete  
 svapeksaya taniyasyau prabhapeksaya tu mahatyau / evam  
 samskaravattvam vagapeksaya / tatra vacisamskaro vyakrtih,  
 devyam tu nisargasiddhadvyanubhavavasananuvrttih /  
 trimargayetyatra tu sadharanadharmah pratiyamanah / na catra  
 prakramabhedah sankyah / jagatpavanatvadehsadharanadharmasya  
 ubhayatrapī suprasiddhatamasya sabdopadananirapeksatvat / ittham ca  
 satyanupattasyapi sadharanadharmasyanu gamitayaikarupyena nirdesa  
 udahrto mantavyah / yadva trimargayetyetadeva tantrena nyayena  
 devivisesanatayapi sangacchrate /  
 tathahi-trivrtkaranadivaidikaprakriyanusarena va,  
 traipuraditantrikaprakriyanusarena va devyastrimargatvam  
 prasiddhameva / himagirestu dipatridivamargamanisibhihsaha sadharano  
 dharmah putatvam / vibhusitatvam ya adyantavakyapeksaya  
 purnopama / madhyamavakyapeksaya lutpasadharanadharmah / tatrapi  
 sa purnaiva va / sa ca malarupenavasthananmalopametyadi  
 vaicitryamanusandheyam / atha vastuprativastubhavenodaharati-yantyeti /  
 malativilasasaksatkarotksubhitamanmathasya madhavasyeyamuktih /  
 yantya upavanatpuram prati karenukaya  
 gacchantyasaahacarisamllapadivvyapadesena  
 varamvaramapavrttasirodhara, ata eva avrttavrntasya  
 kalahamsakarnakanduyanadina vivalitabandhanasya kusesayasya  
 sadrsyam ananam vahantyah katakso me hrdaye nikhatah /

apange niksitpa caksuhprabha sa kataksah, sah kilita iva /  
kena prakarena? gadham paricalyapi utkilayitum na sakyate, yatha  
tatheti yavat / kittakkataksah? amrtena digdhah litpah,  
yatastada jivaturabhut / visena ca digdhah yatahsamprati dahati /  
atraika eva dharmahsambandhibhedena valitavrttasabdabhyam  
vastuprativastubhavana nirdistah / vastuprativastubhavo 'yam  
dharmapeksa eva / bimbapratibimbabhavastu dharmyapeksa iti  
vyavastharthamaha-dharmyambhiprayenetyadi /  
pandyo 'yamiti /  
haranirjharadinam dharmitvadvimbapratibimbabhavah /  
bhedabhedatulavrttau sadharmyamupamocyate /  
dharmavicchittivasatah traividhyamupayati sa //

ananvayam sutrayati-  
ekasyaivopamanopameyatve ananvayah // ruass\_12 //  
nanu upameyatvamupamanatvam ca kathamekatraiva sangacchta  
ityaha-vacyabhiprayenotyadi / purvam rupamupameyatvam tadanugamo  
vacyabhiprayena yatpunarapurvam rupamupamanatvam tadanugamo  
vyangyabhiprayeneti yavat / nanvektra viruddhadharmopanibandhalabhyah  
kor'tha ityata aha-ekasya tu viruddhetyadi / sabrahmacari sadrsah /  
ekasyaivopamanopametavakltpih  
sadsantarasambandhanivrttyarthamityarthah / yata ittham  
sadsantarasyananvayah atahsamjñeyamanvarthetyaha-ata evananvaya  
ityadi / yogah pravrttinimittam / api sabdena  
sadsantarativrttishamuñciyate / yaddher'juna iti /  
utprasanamabhiprayaparijñanam /  
atra prathamarjunabhimasabdau vacyaparau, caramau tu vyangyaparau /  
viruddhadharmasamsargastulyantarativrttaye /  
atastadvayabhavat bhavedayamananvayah //

atha trtiyasabrahmacarinivrttiphalimupameyopamam sutrayati-  
dvayoh paryayena tasminnupameyopama // ruass\_13 //  
dvayorupamanopameyabhavavinimaye satyupameyopamalankara ityarthah /  
tadetadvyacaste-tacchabdenetyadi /  
tacchabdenopamanopameyatvapratyavamarsa iti vadata  
sannihitananvayapratyavamarsasanka nivaryate /  
ananvayadvaidharmyantaram darsayitumaha-paryaya ityadi /  
yaugapadyamihaikavakyanutpravesah /  
tadabhadbhinnavakyatvamevetyaha-ataivatviti / atrayamasayah /  
upameyamuddesyam, upamanam tu vidheyam / ittham ca  
satyupamanopameyabhavavyatyayo vakyai kavakyatamantarena na sambhavati  
/ ananvaye tu padaikavakyataiveti / atra bimbapratibimbabhavo na sambhavati  
/ bhinnavakyatvena tannibandhanavaicitryapratiteh /  
sadharmyanibandhanamanyat / vaicitryadvayam sambhavatityaha-iyam tu  
dharmasyetyadi / sadharanyamaikyarupyena nirdesah /  
vastuprativastubhavastu pratitacarah / khamiveti / atra pratiyamanasya  
nairmalyadharmasyanugamitvena sadharanyam /  
sacchrayeti /

chraya, sobha atra sacchayatvam sambandhibhedadbhinnam /  
upamanopameyatvavyatyayo na kramam vina /  
upameyopama tena vakyabhedaikagocara //

atha smaranam sutrayati-

sadrsanubhavadvastvantarasmrtih smaranam // ruass\_14 //  
sadrsanubhavat sadrsantarasmaranam smranalankarah /  
vyacaste-vastvantaramiti / sadrsam  
samabhivyaharadvastvantarasadrsameveti bhavah / dvisthasya  
dharmasya ekatra sthasnoh pratiyogyapeksamantarena  
anuparamadanumanavairmyayaha-avanabhavetyadi / avinabhavo vyatpih /  
nahi gavadidarsane niyamena gavayadisadrsantarasmaranamasti /  
tadatmyavadutpattyoranyatarabhavenalingatvat / atisayiteti / iyam  
yoddhukamam lavamalokya sakautukasya sutasya candraketum pratyuktih /  
tadaiva tulyarupamiti sadrsanubhavodgaghatanam / asadrsyahetuka  
smrtirnasmaranalankara ityaha-sadrsyam vina tviti /  
pratyudaharati-atranugodamiti / atra hi purvanubhutarthadarsanadeva  
smrtih na tu sadrsanubhavat / prasangat  
gudhamabhavanmatayogadosamudghatayati-atra ca  
kartrvisesananamityadi /  
mrgayadasabhavikartrvisesananam smaramiti  
smaranakriyakartrrdasarathervisesananam  
mrgayanivrttyadinam smartavyadasabhavitve 'nubhutacaravat /  
smartavyamrgayadasabhavitve yukte smartrdasabhavitvam  
mrgayanivrttimsmaramiti smaranakalabhavitvamasamicinam / nahi  
mrgayanivrttyapanitakhedatvadivisistasmrtih / kintu  
mrgayanivrttyadikam smartavyasutpivisesanamata istartho 'pi  
na bhavatiyabhavanmatayogakhyo 'yam dosah / nanu yadi preyo  
'lankaro ratibhavatmakah, na tada smrtih / yada tu  
vyabharibhavatmakastada smrtirupo 'pi kadacitsambhavati / tato 'sya  
smaranalankarasya kim vaidharmyamityata aha-preyo 'sankarasya  
tvityadi / udahrtya darsayati-aho kope 'pi kantam mukhamityadi /  
atrabhinivistasya nayakasya priyanuragasamskaranam  
saskarantarabhibhava katayabhuyobhuyahsamuddhudhyamanam  
mahimnaiva smrtih, nahi sadrsanubhavat /  
vaidharmyantaramuddhavayati-tatrapī vibhavetyadi /  
vibhavanubhavadibhih yada smrtirvyajyate, tadaiva hi  
bhavalankarah / yairdrsto 'siti /  
prasapraharanetrayorasrkstrutyanalajvalayoh parapatanakaladhanayoh  
nayakasmararipvosca sadrsyam vivaksyate / atra yo 'yam  
sadrsavastvantaranubhavoyairdrsto 'siti nirdistah / nasau  
smararipusmaranajanatsmaranalankarah  
kintvasakyasmararipudarsanakautukastamayaruparthantarakaranatma  
visesalankarah / etaddarsanena tadapi siddhamiti pratiteh /  
nanvasakyavastvantarakaranam visesalankarasya laksanam, iha  
tu karanam nopalabhamaha ityata aha-karanasyetyadi /  
kr̥nbhvastyarthanam sarvadhatvanuyayitvat kriyayahsamanyatma

karotyarthah darsane 'pi sambhavata /  
yiduktamasmabhih prayogadipikayam /  
"te 'styartha dhatavojñeya ya udasinakartrkah /  
vikurvanaprayuñjanakartrka bhukrñarthakah " //

iti //

yesam kartarah udasatete 'styarthah / yesam vikurvate te  
bhavatyarthah / yesam tu prayuñjate te karotyarthah / atodrsih  
prayuñjanakartrkatvat karotyatha eveti siddham / nanu  
smararipudarsanakautukastamaye prakrtanayakadarsanam heturiti  
kavyalingam kim na syadityata aha-matantara ityadi /  
asmaddarsane visesalankarah, matantare kavyalingam,  
smaranam tu sarvatra na bhavatiti bhavah /  
kavyalingatvabhava asakyakaranatma vicchittivisesahetuh /  
smrtihsa smaryate yatra sadrsatsadrsantaram /  
asadrsvadavacyatvaditah preyanvibhidiate //

ittham bhedabhedatulyatve 'lankaranvivicya  
abhedapradhanyamadhicikirsuraha-tadete sadrsyetyadi /  
tatrapyaropamulalankaranam bijabhutam rupakamadau sutrayati-  
abhedapradhanya aropa aropavisayanapahnave rupakam // ruass\_15 //  
'mukhameva candra' ityadau hi sadharmyamabhedapradhanyam /  
candratvadyaropasya yo visayo mukhadih tasyanapahnava  
rupakalankara iti sutrarthah / tadetadvyacaste-abhedasyetyadi /  
bhedasya vastutahsadbhava ityatisayoktito vaidharmyadarsitam / atharopa  
sabdartham vivrnvan vyudasaniyavisayavivecanapuraskarena  
visayamasya vivecayati-aropo 'nyatranyeti / anyatra hi mukhadau anyasya  
candradradhyavasamaropah / sa ca dvisthatvat visayina  
visayena cavastabhyate / ittham dvau sabdau siddhau / yada candra  
eva na mukhamiti visayasyapahnava tadapahnutyalankarah / anapahnave  
tu rupakamiti vibhagah / laksyapadam nirvakti-visayina visayasya  
rupavatah karanaditi / visayi visayam svena rupena  
rupavantam karotiti rupakamityarthah / upamatah prabhrti  
sadharmyadhikaram anusmarayati-sadharmyam tvityadi / tatrarthe  
samvadayaha-upamaivetyadi / tirobhutabheda natvapahnutabheda /  
aropamulasyadhyavasayamulebhya utpreksadibhyo  
nirdesaprathamnyayato 'vasthapayati-aropadabhedenyadi /  
prakrsyate / atisadrsvapratyayanadrasasya pratyasannopakari  
bhavatyarthah / itirhetau / yata itthamabhedenadhyavasayah  
prakrsyate, atastanmulalankaranam vibhajanam  
pascatkariyata iti sesah / atredamanusandheyam / iha  
yavanalankaravargo vivecayisyate, vivecitacarasca, sa  
sarvascaiva(tasya sarvasyaiva?) atra rasam(prati?)pratyasannopakarita  
punararadupakarita / tatra yadyapi pratyasannopakaritam  
pradhanyam, tathapi tesam suksmataratvat  
sthulalankarapuraskarena vyutpadanamiti / tadbhetanaha-idañca  
niravayavamityadi / paramparitam paramparayatam / prathamagrahanam

prabhedantarapathanopodghatah / niravayavasya dvaividhyam  
darsayati-adyamityadi / kevalam sahararupakantararahitam  
malarupakam nanarupakasaahacaryavastham / savayavasya  
dvaividhyamaha-dvitiyam samastetyadi / vastusabdo 'tra padarthavacanah  
/ samastani niravasesani visesana visesyatmakani vastuni  
visayo yasya tat samastavastuvisayam / yatpunah visesanamse  
kvacinna kriyate visesanamsantare visesye ca kriyate tadekadese  
eva visisya vartanadekadesavivarti / paramparitam tu  
caturdhetyaha-tritiyam tu slistaslistetyadi /  
slistasabdham aslistasabdham ceti dvairupyamanuprapadya  
pratisvam kevalam malarupam ceti pratama ityarthah / bhedacarcam  
nigamapati-tadevamastaviti / kevalaniravayavam, malaniravayavam,  
samastavastuvisayam savayavam, ekadesavivarti savayavam,  
slistasabda kevalaparamparitam, slistasabdhamalaparamparitam,  
aslistasabdakevalaparamparitam, aslistasabdhamalaparamparitañceti  
/ yada tu visesanamsa rupanabaladeva visesye  
rupakamarthadavagamyate, tada samasoktirupakam / yadva samasenoktam /  
evamadibhedah sthulataya na pratanyanta iti aha-anyetvityadi / dasa  
iti / asmityahamarthe nipatah / atra pulakankuranam  
kantakatvena niravayavarupam / tacca  
rupakantara-sahacaryabhavat kevalam / piyusaprasrtiriti / datram  
lavitram, lunirlavanam / vimanaskatvam nisi virahenadvirbhavo  
dvirudayah etanmalaniravayavam / vistarasaliniti / patrapatram  
palasoparacitamamatram, bhanitarah / bhaktam annam, dhanam  
srtam / atra gramyajanoktau samastapadarthavisayatvat  
samastavastuvisayam savayavam rupakam / abhatiti /  
ksitibhrdraja sa eva ksitibhrt sailah / nistrimsah  
khangah sa eva tamalavanantalekha / atra kirtinam  
hathahrtamahilatvamarthat pratiyata iti ekadesa vivarti savayavam /  
ksitibhrta ityamse tu samkarah ityabhiprayenaha-ksitibhrta  
ityatretyadi / kim padmasyetyadi / atra na hanti kimityadau naña  
prathamato hananadinasedhah kimiti kakva nirakriyate / ato  
hantyevetyadyarthah sampadyate / atra vaktrenduriti rupanam  
yasyendunisthasya piyusasya hetuh tadadharamrtena saha  
slistam / itaratha tadapihastityupanyasah katham sangacchrate /  
ata indurupanadvara bhatatvat paramparitam kevalam ca /  
tadetaddarsayitumaha-atra vaktrendurupanetyadi / vidvanmanasahamsa iti  
/ vidusam manasameva manasam tatra hamsah , vairinam  
kamalayah laksmyah sankoca eva kamalanamasankocah / tatra  
ditpadyute gabhastimalin / durganam nadisailadi  
pariksepavatamavasanam marganamavesanam / tadabhava eva  
durgayah katyayinya marganam tatra nilalohitah / samitah  
samgramah ta eva samidha edhamsi tatsvikare vaisvanarah / satye  
pritireva / satyam daksayinyam / apritistadvidhane / daksah  
daksaprajapatih vijaye pragbhavo 'gresarata sa eva  
vijayadarjunatpragbhavah purojanma tatra  
bhima!vatsarasatamityantasamyoge dvitiya / kriyah kuru / atra

vidusam manasetvam hamsa iti pratitau kathamasya hamsatvamiti  
vimarso jato, manasapade slesamavagamayati / tathavagamitena  
slesena hamsatvameva vyavatisthata iti slistasabda  
paramparitamsa / tacca malarupam / tadidamabhisandhayaha-atra  
tvamevetyadi /  
samarthatvabhayavahatvalaksanayorarthayorabhasanamatrimeveti na  
virodhah / yadva tatra amse slesa evastu / daksabhimapadayoh  
slesa eva pratitivrantah amsantaramihodaharanamiti  
sarvamavadatam / yamiti / tarandamlpavah / atra  
tarandatvarupanasiddhih / janmajaramarananam  
arnavatvarupanayattetyaslistasabdarupanam kevalam  
paramparitam / paryanka iti / paryanko vistarah / vamsah kulam,  
venusca / styanam ghanam / muralodesavisesah / sauvidallah  
kañcuri / idam spastamevaslistasabdamalapariparitam /  
nanuksmasauvidalla ityatra bhume mahisyadirupanasabdamiyata  
aha-atra ksmetyadi / kimanenamsavisamodaharanena prayojanamityata  
aha-evamadayo 'pityadi / tathapi atra samasoktyadibhedo  
nirudaharanam sucitam / abhatiksitibhrta ityatra sankarah /  
ksmasauvidallaityatra paramparitamapyekadesavivartityevamadayo bheda  
iti yavat / na kevalamidam paramparitam rupakam anvayamukhenaiiva  
yavata vyatirekamukhenapi sambhavatityaha-idam cetyadi / saujanyeti /  
saujanyarupasyambuno marusthali atyantam asambhavad / sucarata rupasya  
citrakarmano gaganabhittiranadhisthanatvadityanusandheyam / durasaya  
durabhipraya dustaya lipsaya ca / nanu rupake yasyaropastasya  
dharmitvadavisastalingasankhyakatvam yuktam /  
tatravistalingatvam vyatpam avistasankhyatvam tu  
kvacidvyabharati / tatra ka gatirityata aha - atra caropyamanasyetyadi  
/ satyam, avistalingasankhyakatvam dharmino yuktam, tatra  
linganyatha karano gatrasti kacit /  
sankhyanyathakarastu pratyekamaropadupapadyate /  
tadetadudahrtya hrdayam gamayati-yathakvacidityadi /  
davagnisu pratyekamaropat /  
kapilamunavasatyapi bahutvasankhyopapatsyata iti yavat //  
niravakasatvadvali slesahsarvalankarabadha iti siddhantayisyate  
/ tena slesenarupakabadha iti sodaharanamaha-bhramimaratimityadi /  
bhramih siroghurni raratiranavastha / alasyam  
abhistatanivrttih / pralaya indriyoparatih , murcchra  
tesamandhyam tamo 'ntardhumayamanata, saraurasadah  
anganamaprabhavisnuta, maranam pratitam / tairetaih  
nimittairastabhih visakaryaireva garalarupor'tham udbhavyata iti  
neha visasabdasleso rupakahetukah / yatha vidvanmanasa ityadau /  
kintu slese purvasiddhe rupakahetuh iti /  
evamvidhe visaye slesa eva na tu rupakamityahuh /  
nyayavida iti sesah /  
yattvabhedapradhanam syatsadharmyam taddvidha matam /  
aropadhyavasanaabhyamarope rupakam bhavet //

vastuto bhedasadbhavacchrankya natisayoktita /  
visayasyana pahnutyā na caitatsyadapahnutih //

tato visayirupena rupavan visaye matah //

aropanena kriyate tenaitadrupakam matam //

bhedastriyo yastatra paramparitasamjñakah /  
sadharmyenapi tatsidvirvaidharmyenapi drsyate //

visayyaropyate yena pratisvam visayesu tat /  
bhavedvisayasankhyatvam sankhyabhede 'pi dharminoh //

rupakam purvasamsiddham slesamutthapadyadi /  
tada rupakameva syadanyatha slesa isyate //

atha rupakatprakrtopayogalaksanavaidharmyasaline  
parinamalankaraya sutram-

aropyamanasya prakrtopayogitve parinamah // ruass\_16 //

prakrtopayogitvam vivicya darsayitumaha-aropyamanam rupakam  
ityadi / aropyamanam candratvadi / prakrtopayogitvabhavaditi /  
prakrtam mukhadi, tatropayogitvam

vakyarthanupravesaparyantaropananavivaksayam syat / tadvi rupake  
nsti / "mukhameva candra'ityetavataiva rupakatvasiddhih /  
tasmadaropyamanam candratvadimukhadau prakrtarthe  
tadrupyapratityadhanarupena uparañjakatvenaiiva rupakalankare  
'nvayam bhajate / parinametviti / parinamalankare punah  
aropyamanam na kevalam prakrtoparañjakam yavata  
prakrtarupamapahnuvanam sattadatmatvenopayujyate / ata iha  
vakyanupravesantam aropavivaksa / sa capraktasya  
prakrtarupapattavevopayujyate / na punah rupakavat praktasya  
apraktarupapattau / tadetadaha-praktamaropyamana rupaivenetyadi  
/ atraitadupahvaram / aropasya dvisthatve 'pi  
prakrtaprakrtayornaikavidha vrttih / visaya visayitvena  
vivaksa niyamat / visayah khalu adheyaguna eva bhavati / visayi  
punargunadhataiva bhavati / ittham ca sati visayitvaropanam  
visaye tadrupyapratitimatram cedvivaksyate, tada tadrupyapratiti  
janakatva matramu parañjakatvam itye tavataiva aropanasya caritarthata  
/ atastadrupyapratitimatra prasiddhyartham prakrtam (a)prakrta  
rupapannam bhavati rupake / pariname tu  
prakrtopayogantaropavivaksayeti / svarupadapracutyasyaiva  
praktasyapraktarupo pagrahitvalaksanavasthantarapattireva /  
itaratha rupakanyayena praktasya svarupasthaganena praktameva na  
pratiyeta /  
ka tatra prakrtopayogita? tadabhava ca ka rupakasya viviktavisayata?  
prayenatra pracamacaryanam api vyamohakalanuvrttiriti  
rahasyamuddhatitam /  
rupakaparinamavisayavivecanasyatra samngrahayavantaraslokau-  
visayyakaramaropya visayasthaganam yada /  
rupakatvam tada tatra rañjanena samanvayah //

yada tu visayo rupatsvasmadapracyo bhajet /  
upayuktyai parakaram parinamastada matah //

iti //

nanvayam laksanaparinamah sankhyairapyupavarnitah /  
tathahi-dharmaparinamo laksanaparinamo 'vasthaparinamasceti  
tridha parinamah sankhyatah / tatra laksanaparinamatkimasya  
vaidharmyamityata aha-agamanugametyadi / aptoktiragamah / anugamo  
vyatpith / vyavrttirvigamah /  
tadabhavattadvailaksanyam /  
na khalvayam kavye laksanaparinamah agamarupena va  
anumanarupena va khyā (ta i)tyalam prasamgena bahuna /  
tatrapī sankhyayogadisastravisayena pratijñatam khalvasmabhih  
sriguruprasadasamanantaram saisava eva yatha - "saivam  
visnunibaddhamaupanisadam sankhyam sapatañjalam /  
sastram svatmahitaya veda sakalāhsakam puranadibhih //

bhutanam tu vinodanaya bhāratam nirti ca vatsyayanam /  
sadbhasakavitam ca laksanavatim sricakravarti kavīh "

iti //

spardhaya sisadhayisu (sun)dustarkikajaradgavan pratyapahalaparasya  
mamayamanyah slokah- sankhyam vesmani vesmani srutisirah  
kaksyasu kaksyasu ca dvari dvari sivagamah pathi pathi pracam  
kavinam girah /  
pathyante yadasuyibhirjadadaraprajñairjarattarkikāih tatsarvam khalu  
cakravartikaviturvidyayasodindimah //

iti //

maharaja viraballalasthanajusam vidusam prasadasiso hi  
mayyetaḥ prathante / kastah? samskrtasarvabhāumah , prakṛta  
prthvisvarah sauraseni siromani magidhimakaradhvajah  
saisaciparameśvaro 'pabhramsarajahamso 'lankaracakravarti  
dhvaniprasthanaparamacaryah sahasarvajña(h)paramayogisvarah  
saiavaisnavayogasankhyapramukhasamastatmavidyatattvanisna(ta  
h)srutadhigatasamastavidyakalapo  
'dvaitavidyavidvesivanadavanala(h)  
kaliyugaskanda(h)abhinavabhattacharyavidikavidyapratisthapanaparam  
acarya(h)kavyamimamsaprabhakaravadimrgendra(h)  
vesasyabhujanga ityadya maharajahosalaraja kuladvari prasasti  
silasanaprabhrtibhih vayamupasantarabhasah / atra tu granthe  
kavyamimam(sa)nikasatam mamopayantu vatsalāhsacetasaḥ /  
prakṛtamanusaramah / sa cayam parinamalankaro dvirupa iti  
vyutpadayati-tasya samanadhikaranyetyadi / tirtveti / dhuni sarit /  
atmana trtiya ityanena sitasaumitri vyatiriktaparijanavisarjanam  
pratyayate / atarastaranapanyam / tasmai navikaya guhaya /  
vyamasabdēna tatparimanamucyate tādīha bahudvayam laksayati /

tadgrahyastanitvena tu krcchranuyane heturupanyastah / atratarasya  
praktasya na kevalam maitritadrupyapratitimatram vivaksyate, api  
tu naditaranapratyupakaranatmakam prakrtopayogitvamapi / atah  
apraktasya prakrtarupapannasya prakrtopayoga iti praktasya  
svarupadapracyuteh parinamatvam / tadetaddarsayitumaha-atra  
saumitrimaitriyadi / samanadhikaranagrahanam  
prathamaprakaravaprathanaya / prakrtarupapannasya prakrtopayoga iti  
parinamabijabhutam upayogitvamuddhatayitumaha-bhratasasya  
maitriyadi /  
yata ittham samanadhikaranyaprayoge parinamalankarasya  
visayavyavasthasmat samasoktisadharmyamastiti  
vyutpipadayusurupakramate-tavatra yathetyadina /  
visanasamyadaprastutasya gamyatve samasoktirvaksyate /  
upodharagena vilolatarakam tatha grhitam sasina nasamukham /  
yatha samastam timiramsukam taya puro 'pi ragadgalitam na  
laksitam //

atropodaragatvavilolatarakatvadihetuna nayikanayakayoh  
dharmavisesah grhitah / na laksita[mi]ti vakyanupresantam  
vivaksita iti prakrtopayogi / sa  
caropavisayabhutasandhyaraganaksatradirupenaivaste / anena  
praktasya svarupadapracyutirdarsita / ato vyavaharantamaropah / na  
tu rupakanyayena rupasamaropamatramityamse parinamasamasoktyoh  
sadharmyamavagantavyamityata aha-evamihapiti / tarhi kimanayormitho  
vailaksanyamityaha-kevalam tatretyadi / prayogah sabdenopadanam /  
nanu yadi dvayoh prayogatarhi parinamatvameva kathamityata  
aha-tadatmyattviti / na khalu tadatmye sati "ksiram dadhiti"  
prayogamatrat parinamatvahanih / vaidharmyenodaharati-atha  
paktrimatamiti / pako [viklittih] / paktrimata prayojanavat  
laksanapracyam / vakrah panthah / tadisritaistadavalambibhah /  
tatparatah tadanantaram /  
atra laksanayojanayaha-atra rajasanghatanetyadi /  
ucitagrahanena prakrtattvam dyotitam /  
aropyamanah prakrte yadasavupayujyate /  
parinamastada tena rupakadasya bhinnata //

rupamatrasamaropadrupake rañjako hyasau /  
vyavaharasamaropadiha syat prakrtanvayah //

parinamasamasoktyor jñatavyo 'smadviparyayah /  
upadananutpadanakrto bhedastayormithah //  
visayasya sandihyamanatve sandehah // ruass\_17 //  
sangatyarthamadhikaram anusmarayati-"abhedapradhanya ityadi" / nanu  
visayatve nirjñate 'khasandeha ityaha-visaya(h) prakrta ityadi' /  
nirjñatameva nukhadilaksanam prakrtamartham bhitti krtya  
candradavaprakrter'thesandihyamane sandehasya dvisthatvat  
prakrtor'tho 'pi sandehadolamadhirohati / ittham  
prakrtaprakrtagatatvena ya utthapyate pratibhayaiva sandehah, sa

sandeho 'lankarah na tu sthanupurusadaviva svarasavahi /  
tadvisesarthamaha-sa ca trividha ityadi / kim tarunyeti / utkalika  
utkantha samayah sampradayah  
upadesayastiraksaranirdesandah /  
srngari devi manmathah /  
atra niscayanupadanat sandehah suddhah /  
niscayagarbham vivicya darsayati-niscaya iti /  
samsayante kathanat madhye niscayo niscayabhaso 'nusandheyah //

ayam martanda iti / itah pratpah / sarva diso na prasaratiti  
urdhva jvalanaikasvabhava rupatvat / tirastiryak / atrasankhya  
turagatva dina martandatvadisandehapagama eva jayate / tena  
punarnayakasya srngrahikaya rupanirjñanamiti niscayabhasa ete /  
ata eva punahsamsayot thanamiti niscayagarbhata / trtiyam  
vivecayati-niscayantah ityadi / induh kimiti / parato niscitamiti  
kathanat dvitiyardhante ittham sandihyetyadhyaharyam /  
kvacitpunarvisaye samsayitavye 'pira aropyamananam dharmanam  
visayantaravamapi bhavatiti aha-kvacidityadi /  
rañjita iti /  
rañjita varnantaram nitah /  
samhrtahsamksitpah /  
atra bhinnasratam darsayati-atraropetyadi //

nanvatra sambhavanapi pratiyata iti katham sandehalankara ityata  
aha-kecidadhyavasayetyadi //

adhyavasayah utpreksanam / utpreksarayo 'yam sandeha iti kecil /  
utpreksaivetyanye /  
ubhayatra nusabdasya sandehasambhavanadyotakatvameva hetuh /  
vastutastu neha sambhavanapratitih /  
vitarkasyaikakotipaksapatabhavat /  
ato dolayamanananakotiko 'yam sandeha eveti bhavah //

sandehah prakrtadvaraprakrtam samsprsediyadi /  
pratibhotthapita seyam sandehalankrtirmata //

atha bhrantimatah sutram /  
sadrsvadvastvantarapratitirbhrantiman // ruass\_18 //  
sadrsvahetuko viparyayo bhranti manityarthah /  
sangatyarthamaha-asamyagjñanetyadi //

laksyapadam nirvakti-bhrantiscittetyadi /  
cittadharma matrasyalankarata ma  
bhudityasankyaha-sadrsvaprayuktetyadi /  
osthe bimbeti //

sono manirmanikyam / nispatya aliya sadrsyadi yaduktam  
tatra pratyudajihirsuraha-gadhamarmetyadi / damodareti /  
vaksorupamarmacurnanam nabhasah satacandratvena hetuh /  
sadrsvahetukapi lokavilaksanaiva

bhrantiralankarabijamityaha-sadrsyahetu kapityadi /  
vicchrittiralaukiki sobha /  
suktikarajatavat /  
suktikarajate yathetyarthah /  
alaukikatvanayo 'yam sandehe 'pi samana iti vyutpadayati-evam  
sthanurityadi /  
"sadrsyotthapita bhrantiryatrasaubhrantimanmatah //

" athollekhalankaraya sutram-  
ekasyapi nimittavasadanekadha grahanamullekhah // ruass\_19 //  
ekasyapi vastuno nanavidhadharmayoga nimittavasadanekadhagrahe  
satyullekhalankarah / tacca anekadhatvam grhitrbedadbhavati  
visayabhedadva bhavati / tadetad vyacaste-yatrankam vastvityadi /  
yatrottiprakare / grhyate jñayate / ullekhanam nurdharanam /  
nanavidhadharmabhava tvanekadhagrahanamatrena nollekha ityaha-na  
cedamityadi / etatkriyate, ullekhanam nispadyata ityarthah / nanu  
nanavidhadharmayogamatrannonokadhagrahanamanupasyamah ityata  
aha-tatra ca rucyarthitvetyadi / rucirabhiratih / arthitvam lipsa /  
vyatpattih sabdarthamanketajñanam / yathayogamiti / yodo yogyata /  
tamanatikramya rucyadisu trisu yathayogamekam dvayam trayameva va  
prayojakam bhavatitivyat / tatra samvadaya-taduktam /  
yatharucityadi / rucyarthitvavyutpattyanusarena  
ekasminnapyanusandhanena sadhite nirdhariter'the abhasah  
pratitirbhidyate / nanollekhatmika jayata ityarthah /  
yastapovanamityadi / eka eva srikanthajanapadah  
munyadibhistapovanatvadyakarena grhyate / tatha canekadha grahane  
tapovanatvadinanavidhadharmayogo nimittam / janapade hi tapovanatvadi  
dharma nisargata eva santi / itaratha nollekhhah / rupakatvapratpeh /  
laksanam yojayati-atrahyeka evetyadi / samasta vyasta iti  
munyadinam tapovana ditvenollekhe tathavidha rucyadayo hi samastataya  
vyastataya va sambhavanti / visayaparisuddhyai codayati-nanvetanmadhye  
ityadi / vajrapañjaratvaderhi tapodityadi / na tavadasya  
rupakaviviktavisayata nasti / yatra tvamse rupakam tatra  
yadyullekhatmika vicchittirna sambhavati tada nastyeva vivadah / atha  
sambhavati, tada sankara eva nyayyah / na punarasya svarupata  
evapalapah sakyah / bhrantimato viviktavisayatamasya darsayitum  
aksipati-evam tarhityadi / tatroti / yo rupaviviktah tatra visaya  
ityarthah / bhrantimattvasankaya bijamuddhatayati-ata drupateti /  
yadyapi janapade tapovanatvadayah santyeva dharmah / vastutastu na  
tadrupo janapadah / tasmadatadrupasya tadrupatapatitinibandhanena  
bhrantamanastviti yavat / pariharati-naitat / anekadhetyadi / na  
hyanekadhagrahanarupam vaicitryam bhrantimanapi svalaksanopapanna  
ityata aha-sankarapravrttistviti / atosayoktavisayato 'pyasya  
vibhaktavisayatayai sankate-yadyevamabhede bheda ityadi / vastuto  
hitapovanadyavayavapeksaya na jana padasyavayavino bhedo 'sti / ittham  
ca satyabhede bheda ityevam rupatisayoktirastru kim  
manyakalpanenetyaksepaniskarsah / pariharati - nausa dosah /

grahitrbheda ityadi / na hyatisayoktau grahitrbhedepayogah / atra  
punarupayoga iti / natisayoktimatrametat / na ca  
grahitrbhedasyaproyakatvamsankyamityaha-tasya cetyadi / yata  
itthamatah sarvatha nasyantarbhavah sakyakriyah /  
rupakasankirnatayodaharati-naraanottiti / narayana iti  
parinatavayobhih srivallabha iti tarunibhaih / balabhih punah  
kautukena evameva drstah / atra purah pravesavasare eka eva  
krsno jaratibhih saksanmoksaprado narayana itidrstah  
/ tasam rucyadestathavidhatvat / tarunibhih punah laksmyah  
pranavallabhagha iti / balabhih punah kautukena evameva drstah  
/ evameveti nipato yatkiñcidityarthe vivaksitah / na catra  
sankaniyam kautukeneti prayojakantaropadananneha rucyadayah  
prayojaka iti / kautukasyapi rucya dikamantarenasambhavat / evam  
grahitrbhedadudahrtya visayabhedadudaharati-evam  
gururvacasityadi / vacasi visayabhute guruh pramanikatvat  
anullanghyo vacaspatisca / tathorasi prthuh prathiyan prthunama  
nrpasca / yasasyarjuno 'vadato dhanañjayasca / ityadau hyeka eva  
upavarnyo nayako  
vacah-pramukharvisayabhedadgrahitrbhedanairapeksyena  
rucyadivasat anekadha grhyata ityullekhalankaratvam /  
prakaradvayasyavantaravaidharmyayaha-iyamstvityadi /  
atrollekhabhavam asankate-nanvayamityadi / slesas  
sarvalankarabdhakatvam hi vaksyate / ato laksanopapannam  
alankarantaram sati slesena syaditi natrollekho yukta  
ityaksepa / pariharatisatyamityadi / satyam / uktanayena  
slesenollekha badhyate / athapi svarupena avidyamanasya  
badhasambhavat badha evollekhasadbhave lingam / anekadha  
grahanarupavicchittivisesabalat pratibhatyullekha iti yavat / yata  
itthamato na tu sarvatha tadabhava ityalankarantameva / etadeva  
sadhayitum atraivodaharane slesanairapeksyam  
darsayati-yadevamvidha ityadi / atra "anullanghyo vacasi, prathiyan  
urasi, nirmalo yasasi" iti slesabhava 'pi na ullekhabhavah /  
yasmadittham tasmadevamadau visaye ullekhalankara eva  
visesavicchittika iti alankarantarapeksaya sreyaṇ prasasyatara  
ityarthah / ittham  
rupakatisayoktislesadivicchittiyasrayatvanyayena  
alankarantaravicchittiyasrayonapyayam sambhavati / sa tu  
svayamanusandheyah / nyayasya vyutpaditvat  
ityabhiprayenaha-evamalankarantaretyadi /  
nidarsaniyah udaharaniyah /  
kvacit karakantareti pathah /  
nanadharmabaladekam yadi naneva grhyate /  
nanarupasamullekhasa ullekha iti smrtah //  
yadekam taddhi naneti grhyate rupabhedatah /  
rucyadivasato loke nanatvam cedakrtrimam //  
atadrupasya tadrupyannahyasau bhrantirisyate /

na capyatisayoktihsyadabhede bhedarupini //

adye nanekadhatvam syajjñātrbhedaṁ na cāntime /  
visayajñātrbhedaḥ vīna nollekhasambhavaḥ //

yadyapi ślesato badho na tathapyasya niḥnavāḥ /  
anapeksyapi yacchralesam tathaiṣa śthatumarhati //

athapahnutyai sūtram /  
visayapahnave 'pahnūtiḥ // ruass\_20 //

nanu mukhaṁ na bhavāti visayapahnāvatre satyapi nāpahnūtiritiyato  
'dhikāram smarayati-vastvāntarapratitiritīyeveti / atah  
prakṛtanīśedha puraskarena aprakṛtasamarthanāpahnūtiritiyarthah /  
tathahi kavyaprakasakṛt- "prakṛtam yānnīśidhyanyat sadhyate sa  
tvapahnūtiḥ / " nanu yadi sadṛsyadvastvāntarapratitirihapi ko  
viśeṣaḥ tarhyasya bhrāntimata ityata aha-prakāntanāpāhvavetyadi /  
prakṛtantam prakṛtam / tasya hyatrapāhnavāḥ / bhrāntimatyanāpāhnavā iti  
viśeṣaḥ / ulleke tu na prakṛtanāpāhnavāmatram viśeṣaḥ kintu  
anekadhagrahanāmapī jñeyam /  
idamīti vacanāṁ kriyaviśeṣanāṁ /  
yattvevāmidāpahnūtīvacanāṁ tatprakṛtanāpāhnavāvaidharmyēnetyarthah  
/  
lakṣaṇāṁ nīśkrastumaha-aṛopaprastavādīyādi /  
aṛopaprastavo rūpakatprabhṛtīti //

tatprakāraṇaivaicitryayāḥa-tasya trayīyādi / trayī triprakāretyarthah /  
bandhacchayagrathā nāvaicitryam / traividhyam vivinakti-apāhnavāpurvaka  
ityādi / chraladayah chralachradmakaitavanibhadayah / tairapi hi  
nāñārtha eva avasthapyate / tarhi trtiyabhede ko vicchrittiviśeṣaḥ  
ityata aha-purvaka ityādi / yadetādīti / no māṁ prati tatheti  
prakṛtapāhnavāḥ uttarardhe 'prakṛtasadhanāmiti / yadyapi  
apāhnutīreṣa tathāpi doṣānuviddhatvat udāharanābhāṣa ityata  
aha-atraīndavasyetyādi /  
śaśaka prativastvīti /  
apāhnotumīsyasya śaśakasya yāḥ prativastubhuta ulkāpatākinah  
tasyaivaropo nyayyah /  
na puṇastadvataḥ indohato nānvayāḥ saṁghatate /  
ittham lakṣaṇopāpanno 'pī alankāro doṣānuviddhāṣaṇa abhāṣī  
bhavāti vyūtpadya sāmyagudājīhīrsuraha-tattu yatheti //

puṇnondorīti /  
drstasrutadyaparadhajānma roṣo mānaḥ /  
tenonnāddhah utsikto jānaḥ sṛngarī lokah  
tasyābhīmanāḥsantvasāhisnuta /  
hevakah śvacchrandyam /  
atā na māṇḍalam āpī tu atāpatramevetyānvayo ghatate  
āyāpāhnavāpurvaka aṛopah //

aṛopāpurvakāmudāharati-vīlasādamareti //

samyamo manonigrahah / tenadhahkrtanyakrantani / atra  
netrasandani adhyaste / na tu mayure vartata ityaropapurvakata /  
udbhranteti /  
sardham dhavatamityanena yasasastatpradesavyatpih samakalameva  
sucita /  
muktaphalacchradmana /  
ambhah kanairbhastamityatra hi na muktaphalani, api tu ambhah  
kana eveti pratitih /  
itthamevapahnutim utpreksangatvena pratipipadayusurupaksipati-atra  
sunyam ityasya ityadi //

"manyē maravi"tyadi pathe hi manyesabdamahatmyadutpreksa /  
chadmasabdastvapahnutih sa cotpreksangam bhavisyati /  
itthamutpreksangatvam na kevalam trtiyabhedasyaiva, yavata  
purvabhedadvayasyapi sambhavatityaha aham tvindumityadi //

vakyabhedagrahanam prathamikabhedadvayaprathanaya /  
ittham trirupapyapahnutirutpreksangatvena sucita /  
nanu cchraladiprayoge 'pyapahnava ropapaurvaparyaviparyayanibandhanam  
vaicitryam kim nocyata ityata aha-etasminnapiti //

atredamakulam / yadyapahnava ropapaurvaparyaviparyayebhedadvayam  
bhavatyeva, na tu camatkarah kascit / nahi bhedasambhavo  
'lankaraprathanaheturapi tu sacamatkarabhedasambhavah / sacamatkarata  
ca sati vakyabhede syat, ekavasyatayam tu cchraladi sabdasya  
paurvaparyaviparyayaprasange 'pi na pratibhedahkascit /  
kriyavisesanatvena kriyapeksaya pratitau prathamyaniyamat atha  
schraladiprayoge dvidha na ganitam / vaicitryabhavameva  
sodaharanam darsayitumaha-tatrapahnaveityadi /  
samanantaramihoktapratiyogikam udbhrantobhphatetyatrete yavt / jyotsna  
bhasmeti / churanamuddhulanam / antardhanam ratripakse tiraskrtih  
vilayah, anyatra tvaddasyatvasiddhih / mudra  
bhiksapindastadartham kapalam mudrakapalam /  
parimala(h)parimardastena tajjanitam laksma laksyate /  
yathacchraladiprayogena arthaksepat asatyatvam, tatha  
prakrantarenapi sambhavatityaha-kvicitpunarityadi /  
vastvantaram prakrtapahnavaksamam /  
amusminniti /  
atra hi dhumasikha romavalivapuh parinamatityuktau , na  
romavalirapitu dhumasikheti pratiyate /  
anenaisa pratiyamanapi darsita mantavya //

prakrtam yannisidhyanyatsadhyate sa tvapahnutih /  
nañacchraladisabdaisca sa sabdantaratastridha //

syadbhedabhedatulaya vicchittirupamadikah /  
rupakadstvabhedamse mukhye tvaropasamsrayat //

tameva sangatim visadikurvan  
utpreksaprastavayaha-evamabhedapradhanya ityadi / aropamula

rupakadayo apahnutyantah / adhyavasayagarbhastu utpreksadayah / ata  
eva tika -tatreti / adhyavasayagarbhesu madhye ityarthah / atha  
sutram -

adhyavasaye vyaparapradhanye utpreksa // ruass\_21 //  
adhyavasayo niscayajñanam / sa ca loke dvirupah samyagatma  
mithyarupasca / ubhayarupo 'pyayam nalankarah / nahi suktiriti  
samyagadhyavasaye rajatamiti mithyadhyavasaye va vicchittih kacit /  
ubhaya visaksanastu janato 'pyetasmin tadeveti yo 'dhyasarupasya  
ihalankaratvena parigrnyate / tasyaiva alaukikasya vicchittirupatvat  
/ tasya ca dvayi gatih / kadacidadhyavasayatmanah svarupasya  
pradhanyam, kadacidadhyavasitasya visayasya / ittham ca  
satyadhyavasaye visayabhute yada adhyavasanasya pradhanyam  
tadotpreksalankara iti sutrarthah / tadetadavayavaso  
vyacaste-visayanigaranenetyadi / nigaranam nigalanam / svarupato  
'palapaityarthah / visayam nigirnavato visayino  
visayitadatmyena pratitasya ihadhyavasayo abhimata iti yavat /  
anenalaukikasyaivadhyavasayasya alankarabijativam darsitam /  
vyaparapradhanyagrahanasya vyavartyamuddhatayitumaha- sa ca dvidvidha  
ityadi / tatra sadhyasya svarupamaha-sadhyo yatreyadi / sadhya - iti  
yadaikam vakyamaksiptena tacchabdenarthenabhisambandhah /  
uttaravakyagato 'pi yacchabdah purvavakyacchabdopadananirapeksa eva  
tadarthena sambandhamiste / yatra visayino 'satyataya pratitih sa  
sadhya ityarthah / atredamanu sandheyam / mukham mukhatvena jananneva  
yada nunam candra iti sambhavayati tada visayi candro  
mukhatvenasatyah pratibhati tadadhyavasayah sadhyah / nanu sadhya  
evastu adhyavasayah siddho va, abhedapratitau kathamasatyatvam ityata  
aha- asatyatvam cetyadi / visayigatasya candradigatasya madhuryadeh  
dharmasya visaye, mukhadavupanibandhe, nunam candra ityasyam  
dasayam visayinyeva sambhavatyayam visathayetu na  
sambhavatiti pratiyamanatvat / visayavisayinorabhedasphurane 'pi  
dharmasyasatyatapratiyaya na prarohati / ato 'dhyavasavyaparasya  
sadhya / nanu ko dharmah? kimpramana casau? tadasrayasya  
satyatvasatyatva pratitirityata aha-dharmo gunakriyarupah ityadina /  
gunakriyarupa iti dharmasya sakalyakathanat tadubhayamulataya  
utpreksasambhavasmucitah / asya hi dharmasya sambhavo 'sambhavasca  
visayyasrayataya sambhavah asambhavastu visayasrayataya /  
ittham ca sati satyatvasatvapratitirnapramanika / kutah?  
sambhavasrayasya tatravasthayam paramarthabuddhyanudayat  
asatyatvam pratiyate / yatastaditarasya tu satyatvameva paramarthatvat /  
carcitarartham niskarsayati-yasyasatyatvamityadi / atasceti / yata  
itthamadhyavasayah sadhyah atah  
utpreksayamadhyavasavyaparasyaiva pradhanyamityarthah / atha  
siddham vivecayati-siddho yatreyadi / siddha iti purvavadekam vakyam /  
sa iti dyotitah ko 'savityata aha - yatra visayino vastuta ityadi /  
yada tu mukhamuddasya candro 'pamiti prayogah tada vastuto 'satyo 'pi  
visayi satyataya pratiyate / satyatvapratiterhetumaha-satyatvam  
cetyadi / sambhavasrayasya aparamarthatvapratitirasatyatvasya nimittam /

yata itthamatacadhyavasitasyarthasyaiva pradhanyam,  
tadatisayoktirvaksyate / yada sadhyatvapratitih tadadhyavasayasya  
paryayan vyutpadayati - tatra sadhyatveti /  
carcitalaksananiskarsanam-tadevamityadi /  
tasyahsamanyatastavaddvaividhyamaha-sa ca vacyetyadi / tatrap  
samanyaccaturvidhyam darsayati-sa ca jatikriyetyadi /  
adhyavaseyatvena sambhavyatvena / nanvaprakrtagrahanam kim? prakrte  
'pyevam sambhavadyata aha-prakrtasyaitadityadi / prakrtam hi lau  
kikam kavikltpa vicchrattividhurataya na vaicitryaya /  
bhedacatustayamapi dvidha darsayati-pratyekam ca bhavabhavetyadi /  
bhavarupa sambhavana abhavarupa ceti / ayam  
vyaparabhedadbhedah / purvam vyaparavadbhedat  
vyaparanimittabhedadaha-bhedastakasya cetyadi /  
bhedasodasakamapi nimittopadanupadanabhyam  
dvigunayati-tesam cetyadi / atha sambhavyasya hetvadi rupataya  
punastravidhyamaha-tesu ca pratyekamityadi / va(cyam)nigamayati-esa  
gatirityadi / tatrapohya amsayaha- tatrapa dvavyasyetyadi /  
patanoyah hapaniyah / pratiyanamam  
vibhaktumaha-pratiyamanayascetyadi / uddesata etavanta /  
laksanapariksayostu krtayoh katicana hiyanta iti bhavah / ye  
hiyante tan prastautitathapi nimittasyetyadi / tairiti  
(nimitta)nupadananibandhanaih / ayam prakara iti  
pratiyamanotpreksaprakarah ityarthah / nimittanupadanam na  
sambhavatiti yatpratijñatam tatpramano na  
dradhayati-ivadyanupadana ityadi /  
ivadyanupadananimittakirtanayoranyatarabhava na  
kiñcitpramanamutpreksane / anupattanimittika hi ya vacyotpreksa  
tasyam ivadyupadanabaladevotpreksanapratitih / iha  
punarivadyanupadanavandhyayam pratiyamanayam nimittabaladeveti  
nimittopadananiyamah / svarupotpreksanamapi na  
sambhavatityaha-prayascetyadi / prayograhanat paryayoktanayena  
svarupasya kvacitsambhavadapyutpreksanam  
gamyasyapibhangyantarabhidhananna nirapanarhamiti dyotitam /  
pratiyamanam nigamayatitadevamiti / yathasambhavam  
sambhavamanatikramya / tatha hi pratiyamanotpreksa tavat  
vacyotpreksapraktika / vacyotpreksasannavatidhoddista /  
yatha jatigunakriyadravyanam utpreksyatvena catasra utpreksah /  
jatayah pratisvam caturvisatidha prathante / yatha jatyutpreksa  
tavat bhavabhavabhimanarupataya dvidha / dviidhapi gunanimittika,  
kriyanimittika ca / ittham caturdha / sacopattanimittanupattanimitta  
cetyastadha / astavidhapi hetusvarupaphalotpreksarupataya  
trividha iti caturvisatiprakara / anenaiva  
nayananyadapyutpreksatrayam pratyekam caturvisatidhamantavyam /  
tatha ca pratyekam triskandhika eta hetusvarupaphalotpreksanataya  
skandhatrayamapi pratisvamastavidham / tatha hi upattagunanimitta  
bhavabhimanarupini hetujatyutpreksa / saivanupattagunanimitta /  
tathopattakriyanimitta, saivanupattakriyanimitta ceti

bhavabhimanarupataya caturdha / evamabhavabhimanarupataya caturdheti  
hetutpreksaskandho 'stavidhah / anayaivaritya  
svarupotpreksaskandhah phalotpreksaskandhasca  
pratisvamastavidheti jatyutpreksa triskandhataya caturvisatidha /  
evam gunakriyadvavyotpreksapi pratyekam caturvisatidha vijñeya /  
tatra dvavyotpreksayam hetuphalotpreksapatesodasakahanih /  
atah sthuladrsa tavat asitividha vacya / pratiyamanayam tu  
anupattanimitaya niravasesam pate astacatvarisaddhanih /  
upattanimitayam ca svarupotpreksapate sodasakahanih / ato  
dvartrimsadbhedah pratiyamana mantavyah / ubhayarupayamapi asya  
vaicitryantarayaha-esa cetyadi / arthasrayapi arthalankaro  
'pityarthah / dharmogunakriyatmako visayo yasya sah /  
slistasabdah kasciddheturbhavatyasyah / utpreksa  
hyarthalankarah / slesah punarubhayalankaro  
'lankarantarabadhakasca / tathapi dharmavisayeslistasabdahetuka  
sambhavatyesa na badhyate, na cobhayalankarapratpiriti yavat /  
yathettham slesamutpreksangam tathopamapi angamasyah  
bhavativityaha-kvacitpadarthanvayetyadi / padarthasamanvayadasayam  
upamayopakramah /  
tathopakrantapyupamavakyarthatparyaparyalocanamahimna  
abhimantuhsambhavayiturvyaparo  
'parohakramenasambhavanavyaparasya pratitivrantyantam uparyupari  
prasaraparipatya utpreksayam paryavasyati / atha apahnutiprastavah  
/ utpreksangatvena yadapahnutih pratijñanta, tasya ayamavasara  
ityabhiprayenaha-kvacicchraladi ityadi / itthamye prakarah  
uktah, ye ca vaksyante tesam vaicitryadasya iyattaiva  
nastityaha-atascoktavaksyamanetyadi / nanu yadyanantyam  
kathamudaharanato darsayisyate ityata aha-sampratantvityadi /  
dinmatrenetyadi / yatha dinmatrenodahrta api  
nyayatahsakalyena jñatum sakyate, tatheti yavat /  
uddesakramamaviscikirsuraha-tatra jatyutpreksa yatheti / sa vah  
payaditi / kutilatvalaksano guno nimittam / ankurasabdo  
jativacana / ata upattagunanimittika bhavabhimanarupini  
jatyutprekseyam / tatra yadyapi svarupamutpreksyate na tu hetuphale,  
athapyuddesakramavirodhatsom'so nodajihirsitah /  
evamudaharanesudahartavya visesamsah svayamanusandheyah /  
kramasyavivaksanat nasmabhih pratisvam pratanyante / atra  
jatyutpreksatvam vivicya darsayati-atrankuretyadi / atha  
kriyotpreksa-limpativetyadi / kriyotpreksatvam vivecayati-atra  
lepanetyadi / na ca mantavyam varsanasya nabhahkartrkatvat na  
tamogatatvamiti / nabhaso 'pi tamasadhithintasyaiva  
varsanakartrkatvasambhavadanena paramparayataya api  
sambhavanaya utpreksatvam dyotitam / nanuttarardhanudaharane ko  
heturityata aha-uttaretvityadi / upamaiva notprekseti /  
atraitadupahvaram-upamanamsascellokatah siddhastadopamaiva  
dvayohsiddhatvadivasabdah sadharmyadyotakah /  
yada tu kavikalpitah tadotpraksaiva /

upamanasya lokato 'sambhavadivasabdah sambhavanam dyotayati  
yatah /  
atravantaralokau- yadayamupamanamso lokatahsiddhimrcchrati /  
tadopamaiva yenevasabdah sadharmyasucakah //

yada punarayam lokadasiddhah kavikalpitha /  
tadotpreksaiva yenevasabdahsambhavanaparah //

iti //

atha gunotpreksa-saisasthaliti / iyam pratisthamanasya  
dasarathesitam pratyuktih / gunotpreksatvam  
darsayati-duhkham gunam iti / atha dravyotpreksa-patalametaditi /  
dravyatvam darsayati-candrasetyadi / udaharanacatuske 'pi anugatam  
visesam uddhatayati-etani bhavabhimana ityadi /  
athabhavabhimane-kapolaphalakaviti / kasta krcchrati /  
tathavidhavitih / svanubhavaikasamadhigamyo ramaniyatisayodyotyate /  
ksamatagamanam naisargikam / parasparadarsanabhavo  
hetutvenotpreksyate / ata evabhavabhimanarupana /  
tadetaddarsayati-atrapasyantavitityadi / nyayasya sujñanatvat /  
sthalipulakanyayenodaharanamatramiti na vyutkramadosah  
sankaniyah / kramapeksaya tu  
jatyadyutpreksapuraskarenodahartavyam / tadetadabhisandhayaha-evam  
jatyadavapyuhyamiti / ittham jatyadi catuskam  
abhavabhimanarupatayodahrtam / atha bhedastakasya  
gunakriyanimittatodahartavya / tatra  
gunanimittakatvenodajihirsuraha-navabisalatetyadi / tadvivecitacaram /  
evam gunanimittakatvam kriyadyutpreksatraye  
sphutataratvadudaharananirapeksanityabhisandhaya  
kriyanimittakatvenodaharatir-idrksamityadi / ksamata  
gamanalaksanakriyahyadarsanotpreksaya nimittam / iyata  
sodasakamudahrtam mantavyam / atha  
nimittopadanupadanabhyam sodasakasya yaddvaividhyam  
pratijñatam tatra nimittopadanasya  
samanantarodaharananyevodaharanatvena darsayati - ete nimittetyadi /  
kutikatva ksamatagamanayorupadanadanupadanamapyudahrtesveva  
darsayati-limpativetyadi / atra lepanaditvena sambhavane vyapanadi  
nimittam nopattam / iyata dvatrimisadbheda udahrtah / atha  
dvatrimisaddhetuphalasvarupatmakataya tridhodahartavya / tatra  
heturupatayodaharati-vislesaduhkhadivetyadi / atra dukkhaguno  
hetutvenotpreksitah / ittham jatikriye hetutvenavagantavye /  
dravyotpreksayam tadabhavat tannibandhanam astakam pataniyam /  
atha svarupatayodaharati-kuberajustamityadi / justam sevitam /  
kuberajusta digudici, sa pratinayikatvenanusandhiyate / samaya  
ekadartuvisesah / anyadatvananyatra gamanalaksanah samketah /  
daksinyam disi nayikatvamanusandhiyate / vyalikam aparadhah /  
atra nisvasasya svarupamevotpreksyam, na tu hetuh phalam va /  
ittham gunotpreksaditraye svarupatmakatvam jñeyam / atha

phalavotpreksa-colasyetyadi / atra darsanakriya  
vipatanaphalatvenotpreksyate / ittham jatigunayorapi  
phalatvamanusandheyam / dravyotpreksayam hetuphalasambhavat  
tannibandhanam sodasakam pataniyam / itthamasitividhapi  
vacyotpreksa sakalyenodahrtakalpaiva /  
tadetannigamayannaha-evam vacyotpreksaya ityadi /  
atha pratiyamana paripatyodahriyate-mahilasahahsetyadina /  
mahilasahasrabharite tava hrdayesubhaga! sa amanti /  
divasamananyakarma angam tanvapi tanayati //

divasamityatyantasamyoge dvitiya /  
pratiyamanamutpreksamuddhatayati-ama(a)ntityatretyadina /  
nyayasya sujñanatvat vistarabhiruraha-evam bhedantaresviti /  
arthasriyapi dharmavisaye slista sabdahetuka sambhavatiti  
yoddista tamudaharati-slistasabdetyadi / ananyeti /  
prasiddhastyagiti ganaprakarah / marganahsarah yacakasca /  
laksyayojanayaha-atra dharmavisaya iti / marganavisayibhavo  
dharmah sambhavanasam eva pratitivrante sleso  
notpreksabadhakah / kasturiti / rolambabhrngah / ankah  
paryantah / sthasakascarcika / upamopakramatamupapadayati-atra  
yadyapityadi / "sarvapatipadikebhya upamanarthe kvip ityeke acarya"  
iti sutrarthah / atra kvipo mahatmyadupapratitapi  
sambhavanayam paryavasyatiti / kanthatvisam  
tilakadirupatvaniyamasiddheh tilakadirupatapi  
kadacitsyadupamanamse sambhavanapranatvameva natu vastavatvam /  
ata utpreksayam paryavasanam /  
tadidamabhisandhayaha-tathapyupamanasyetyadi / upamanasya tilakadeh  
prakrte kanthatvinrudpe sambhavaicityat  
sambhavanamatrasycitatvat / sambhavanasyotthane  
utpreksanasyodayat / athopamarthakapratyayantaraprayoge 'pi  
upamopakramatvam darsayitumaha-yatha vetyadi / keyurayitamityatrapati hi  
kyango mahatmyadupama pratitirangadadeh / keyuradivadarane  
nyamabhavat tathatvasambhavanayam utpreksaiva paryavasyati /  
athopamanamsasya vastuto 'siddhasya kavikalpanayatave sarvaivopama  
(pratipadaka)sabdamahatmyadamukhe pratitapyutpreksatvena  
paryavasyatityabhisandhayaha-esa cetyadi / aprapañcane hetumaha- iti  
tviti / gatasu tiramiti / sasambhrama gatih phenollasahetuh /  
atrevasabdattahasasya sambhavyata / yattu  
vyaktivivekakriddasi visaye manyate-"ivadisabdaireva  
prakrtarthasyasattvapatiteh chraladisabdah punarakta" iti tat  
mandam / na khalviddasi visaye chaladisabdaprayoge 'pi  
prakrtarthasyasatyasyata gamyate / api tu utpreksam prati  
hetubhava eva / yatha atraiva "phenaparamparabhi"riti pathe /  
atahsapahnavatvalaksanamutpreksavaicityam  
chraladiprayogaikasaranam / tadetadabhisandhayaha-atrevasabdetyadi /  
athotpreksaya eva prapañcanartham tattadalankarabijabhuta  
tattatpadavapoddharabhyam alankaravaicityamavirbhavatiti

vyutpadayati-apara ivetyadina / aparasabdaprayoge 'pi pakasasanah  
siddhataya pratiyata ityupamaiva / tatprayoge tu prakrto rajaiiva  
aparapasasanatvenadhyavasiyate / ivasabdañcadhyavasanasya  
sadyatetyutpreksaiva / iva sabdapohe rupakabhedapradhanyapratiteh /  
ittham nanavaicitryanirbharayamasyam kutracidamse niyamena  
vacyata, kutracittu kamacarah iti vyutpipadayisurhetutpreksam  
tavat vyutpadayati-tadevamprakaretyadina / praktasambandhinah  
upameyasambandhinah / yasya dharmasya heturutpreksyate, sa dharmo  
'dhyavasayavasat abhedopacaranavasat abhinna  
utpreksanimittamasriyate niyamena vacyo bhavati / asyopamanadharmena  
sahabhedasrayanam vacyatvam veti niyamadvayamanusandheyam /  
yadaivam na syat tadotpreksamano heturabhittikameva citram  
syadityaha-anyatha kam pratiti / tamimam vyavasthamudaharanato  
hrdayam gamayati-yatha apasyantavityadina / atra kapolau prakrtau  
tatsambandhi dharmah ksamata taddhetutvena darsanamutpreksatam /  
tadutpreksane ca na kevala kapolaksamata nimittam, api tu loke  
parasparamadrastrorya ksamata tadabhinnatvena dhyavasita saivam  
cotpreksita darsanalaksanasya hetoh phalam /  
tadadamabhindhayaha-atra kapolayorityadi / tacca bhinnamiti phaladasayam  
abhedenadhyavasiyata ityarthah / adarsanam pratya prakrtaiva hi  
ksamata phalam, tatra nimittam hetutpreksane prayojakam /  
parasparamadrastroryatksamatagamanam tena  
sahabhednadhyavasitamityarthah /  
iyamabhavabhimananupakriyalaksana hetutpreksa / evam  
bhavabhimananupalaksanahetutpreksayamapi nyayahsamana  
ityaha-evam drsyatetyadina / atrapi hi nupuragatamaunitvasya hetutvena  
duhkhamutpreksitam / tadutpreksane ca  
laukikaduhkhamaunitvabhedenadhyavasitam nupuramaunitvameva nimittam  
duhkotpreksanaphalam ca / iyam prakriya sarvatraiva  
hetutpreksayamekarupetyaha-evam sarvatreti / atha  
svarupotpreksayam kvacid dharmim dharmyantaragatatvenadhyavasiyate /  
kvacittu dharmas eva dharmyantaragatatvena / tatrobhayatrapa nimittamsah  
kadacidvacyo bhavati / kadacittu netivivecayutumarabhate -  
svarupotpreksayam yatra dharmityadina / sa vah payadityadi /  
atrendukalakapalankurayoh sadharmyasyasiddhatvat /  
kutilatvalaksanasya sabdenopadanam, "veleva ragasagarasye" tyatra tu  
samksobhakaritayah prasiddhatvadanupadanam / atha dharmasya  
dharmigatatvenadhyavasane nimittopadanupadane darsayati-yatra ca  
dharmam evetyadi / prapyabhisekamiti / dvisam bhuriti samanvayah  
/ atra dharmasambhavanam, nimittopadanañca vivecayati-atra  
bhugatatanetyadi / lipmativeti / nimittanupadanam vivecayati-atra  
tamogatetyadi / nanu dharme dharmotpreksanavaicitryaya vyapane  
lepanamutpreksyatamityata aha-vyapanadau tviti /  
nimittamanyadanvesyam syaditi / yatha lepanotpreksane vyapanam  
nimittatvena gamyate, na hi tatha vyapanotpreksane  
nimittamanyadavagamyate / ato 'navagatasya kalpanamavagatasya parityaga iti  
dosadvayamapatediti bhavah / desantaramapyudbhavayati-na ca

visayasyeti / yadi vyapanameva utpreksanavisayah na hi  
 tasyagamyanata yukta / tatra hetuh - tasyotpreksitadharatveneti /  
 utpreksitam utpreksinam, tadadharatvenabhidhatum ,  
 prastutasyabhidhatumevocitatvat / ato lepanamevotpreksyamiti  
 nigamayati-tasmadyathoktamerveti / atha phalotpreksayam  
 nimittanupadanam asambhavamityarabhate-phalotpreksayamityadi / tasya  
 phalasya yadeva lokasthitya karanam , tadevotpreksananimittam /  
 taccennopadiyeta, tadevotpreksyamanam phalam kasya phalatayoktam  
 syat / atah phalotpreksayam nimittopadananiyama eva /  
 tadidamudahrtya darsayati-rathasthitanamiti /  
 atrottaradisasturagotpattibhumitvat tadgamanam  
 puratanaturangaparivartane hetuh / tadevotpreksananimittam /  
 tadanupadane parivartamanam utpreksyamanam kasya phalam syat /  
 tadidamabhipretyaha-atra parivartanasyetyadi / anenasicilidhatvena  
 drstesu prabhedesu punah kesañcit patodarsitah /  
 tathahi-upattanimitta ye sodasabhedastesam pratisvam  
 hetusvarupa phalotpreksanarupatve astacatvarimsat / dravye  
 hetuphalotpreksa pate 'sta kahaniriti catvarimsat /  
 anupattanimittatve tu sodasakehetuphalarupatabhavat  
 svarupotpreksaikaupataiveti sodasaiva / atah  
 tatsatpañcasadeva prabhedah / yadithamiyamutpreksa  
 atisuksmeksikaya prapañcita / tatra-hetumaha-tadasavityadi /  
 kaksyavibhago jatigunadirupataya sthitah / pracurasthito 'pi  
 anakulanyayataya prabhutavrttirapi / laksye duhravadharatvat  
 uttanadhiyam laksyayojanantamasakyadhigamatvat(na)prapañcita  
 ityarthah / atha manyepramukhasya sabdasya sambhavanadyotakatve 'pi  
 tatprayogamatrenotpreksabhramo na karya iti  
 vyutpadayati-asyascetyadi / utpreksasamagrayabhava iti /  
 aprakrtagatagunakriyabhisambandhat aprakrtatvena  
 praktasambhavanamutpreksasamagri /  
 tadabhava vitarko nunamityabhyuhamatram /  
 tadidamanusmarayati-yathodahrtam pragityadi /  
 atra samgrahasloka - gunakriyabhisambandhatprakrte  
 'prakrtatmana /  
 sambhavanam syadutpreksa vacyevadyaih paranyatha //  
  
 jatikriyagunadravyotpreksana sa caturvidha /  
 bhavabhavabhimanatve jatyadehsastadha punah //  
  
 gunakriyanimittatve jñeya sodasadha tatha /  
 dvatrimasacca nimittasyopadanadanyatha sthiteh //  
  
 hetau svarupe cotpreksye phale sannavatih punah /  
 dravyahetuphalatmatvasambhavattadbhidacyutih //  
  
 tatha pratiyamanayam nimittasyanupagrahah /  
 napi svarupam tairbhedaiah tasmannyuna bhavediyam //  
  
 kvacicchralesena dharmamsa gaternaisa na badhyate /

upamopakramapyesa bhavetsapahnavapi ca //

athotpreksam nigamayan atisayoktim sangatipuraskarena  
prastauti-evamadyavasayasyeti / siddhatva iti / adhyavasitasya  
visayinah pradhanye adhyavasayasya siddhatvam / atha sutram-  
adhyavasitapradhanye tvatisayoktih // ruass\_22 //  
utpreksatisayoktyoh visayam vibhaktumaha-adhyavasaye trayamityadi  
/ svarupamadyavasananam vyaparatomakam / visayah prakrtor'thah  
visayi tvaprakrtah / tatradhyavasayasvarupam utpreksaprastave  
vivecitam / pratitivaisadyaya smarayati-visayasya hityadi /  
antarnitave nigirnatve / tatrotpreksavisayam vibhajati-sadhyatve  
svarupapradhanyamiti / atisayoktavisayam vibhajati-siddhatve  
adhyavasitapradhanyamiti / adhyavasito gunikrtadhyavasano visayi /  
visayastu pradhanyam narhatityaha-visayapradhanyamiti / naiva  
sambhavatiti visayasya / visayinanigirnasvarupapratitireva  
tirodhiyate / pradhanayasambhavah kuta iti bhavah /  
atisayoktilaksanam nigamayati-adhyavasitapradhanye ceti /  
tadbhedanuddisati-tasyascetyadi /  
kramenodaharanani-kamalamanambhasiti / atra  
mukhanayanagatralaksananvisayan nigirya  
kamalakuvalayakanakalatalaksana visayinah  
tadabhedenadhyavasitah /  
bhede 'bheda vivrnoti - atra mukhadinamityadi /  
annam sadaheti /  
anyatsaundayamanyapi ca kapi vartanacchraya /  
syama samanyaprajapate rekhaiva na bhavati //

ladahatvam praudhatvam / abhede bheda darsayati-atra ladahetyadi /  
atrabhede bhedo dharmanistha ekavisayo darsitah /  
dharministhataya vibhinnavisayataya ca darsayitumaha-yathaveti /  
naranottiti /  
"narayana iti parinatavayobhih srivallabha iti tarunibhih /  
balabhih punah kautukena evameva drstah" //

ityatra parinatavayaskanam srivallabhatvabhede 'pi narayana iti  
(bhe)dena drstastathaivabhiruceh / taruninam  
narayanatvabhede 'pi srivallabha ityeva, tathaivarthitvat /  
balanam tu yatkiñciditi nutanam vastu drastavyamityeva, tatha  
vyutpatteh / yadva pratyekam samasta  
rucyarthitvavyutpattayobhedadrstau nimittam prapañcitam  
ullekhaprastave / tadidamabhisandhayaha-atrabhinnaśyapiti / abhinnaśya  
dharmina iti sesah / visayavibhagena / parinatavayaskadi(na) /  
lavanyetyatra sambandhe 'sambandha- / atraikanirmatrnistataya  
dharmaśambandhe 'sambandhah / atha bhinnanirmatrnisthatayapi  
darsayitumaha-yatha veti / asyahsargeti / srngaraikarasa iti  
pratyekamabhisambadhyate / puspam pravaleli / atra  
puspapraladikayoh saksadasambandhe 'pi yaditi sambhavanaya  
sambandhah / puspakale pravalatvapagamat / na ca mantavyam

sambhavanayam vyaparapradhanyat atrotpreksaiveyamiti / tato  
'nukuryaditi samanvayavakye adhyavasitapradhanyat / ata  
utpreksanugrहितeyamatisayoktih / taditamabhisandhayaha-atra  
sambhavanaya sambandha iti / athotpreksagrahanamantarenapi  
asambandhe sambandhamudarahati-daho 'mbhah prasrtimiti / atra  
dahabaspasvasavapusamambhah prasrtim  
pacatvapranalocitadvadipakalikaprenkholanapandimamajjanesu  
sambandhabhave api siddhatvenoktih / tadetadaha-atra  
dahadinamityadi / karyakaranapaurvaparyavidhvamse  
dvaividhyamaha-karyakaranetyadi / viparyayah karyasya  
purvakalabhavita / hrdayamiti / atra hrdayasya  
dayatitadhisthanam kusumacapanadhisthanasya karanam /  
karanañca niyatapurvakalabhavi / tadihanyathopanyastamiti  
paurvaparyaviparyayah / aviraleti / nipah kadambah /  
pravrdayanam pathikagehinimrtikaranam / atra tvayato mrta iti  
nisthabhyam tayohsamakalata / nanu bhede 'bhedadikatha  
namasangatam ityata aha-esu pañcasviti /  
lokatikrantagocaramlokatisa yitvalaksanam gocarayatityarthah /  
ato bhede 'bhedarupo mukhyartha na vivaksita itiyavat / nanu bhede  
'bhedadhyavasayo laksanamatisayokteh / tadabhede bheda  
ityadavavyapakamityata aha-atra catisayakhyamityadina / yadiha bhede  
'bhedadirupaya atisayoktinimittabhutam prayojakamatisayakhyam  
phalam tatrabhedadhyavasayo, na tu phalinoh /  
taditamupadarsayati-tatha hityadi / vadanadinam  
yadvastuvrttasiddham saundaryam tatkavisamarpitena kamaladisaundaryena  
sahabhedenadhyavasitam sadbhede 'bhedadivacanasya nimittam  
kamalamukhadikayorabhedadhyavasayo yojayitum sakyah / tathasati  
avyatpidosah syadityata aha-abhede bheda ityadi / adisabdat  
sambandhe 'sambandhaparigraha / prakaresviti / bahuvacanam  
tadavantarabhedaparam / abhede vastave yada bhedakathanam na hi tada  
phalinorabhedadhyavasayah / phalam tu tatrapyabhedenaivadhyavasiyata  
ityata aha-annam ladahattanaam ityadaviti / annam  
ladahattanaamityadau hi yat vastu tasmiddham ladahatvam  
yaccanyatvena kavisamarpitam satisayam, na khalu tayorbhedah kascit /  
kintu samanyaprajapatinirmanakavisamarpitanirmanayoreva  
phalinorbhedah / ayam nyayahsambandhe 'sambandhah ityatrapī sama  
ityaha-evamanyatreti / tatrapī khalu "lavanyadravine"tyadau vedhaso  
lavanyardravināsambandhe 'pyasambandhah kevalam na punastanvya  
naisargikalavanyakavisamarpitavedhahsambandhi lavanyayorasambandhah  
/ eva "masyah sargavidha"vityatrapī jñeyam / niyamato  
laksanabhutamadhyavasitapradhanyam  
phalabhiprayenaivetyaha-tadabhiprayenaivetyadi /  
atha karyakaranalaksanaprakare punarvivecayisyamano  
paunaruktyasankam samayitumaha-prakarapañcaketyadi /  
karyatasrayatvat tatrapī sangatih prapañcarthatvat nanarthakyamiti  
sarvamavadatam /  
abhedadhyavasayo hi phale 'tisayanamani /

na punah phalinostatrabhedo na sidhyati //

athadhyavasayamulamalankaradvayam nigamayan  
dharmantaramadhicikirsuraha-evamadhyavasayasrayenetyadi /  
gamyamanaupamyasrayesvapi yannyayatpradhanyamarhati  
taddvayamadhikaroti-tatrapi padarthetyadina / tatra tulyayogitartham  
sutram /

aupamyasya gamyatve padarthagatatvena prastutanamaprastutanam va  
samanadharmabhisambandhe tulyayogita // ruass\_23 //

aupamyasya gamyatve padarthagatatvenetyadhikaradvayam, anyattu laksanam  
vyacaste-ivadyaprayoga ityadi /

prakaranikanamprakaranikanam veti visyadvayam / gunakriya  
ceti dharmadvayam / ata scaturvidhyamanusandheyam / prakaranikesu  
gunabhaisambandhah, kriyabhisambandhasca / aprakaranikesu tatheti  
/ samanaguna kriyasambandho hi tulyayogi(ta) / tamimam  
niruktimaviskaroti-anvitartheti / anvitartha anvartha / sajjeti /  
tamimam niruktimaviskaroti-anvitartheti / anvitartha anvartha /  
sajjeti / dinani sajjanamatapatranam prakarairañcitani / padmani  
tu sajjatanam sujatanam patranam / pataleyekatkan varnah,  
anvatra tu puspam / prakaranikarthavisayatam kriyabhisambandham  
ca darsayati-atra rtuvarnanetyadi / rturgrismah /  
prakaranikesu gunabhisandhayaha-evam gune 'piti / yogapatta  
iti / atra tapah prastavadyogapattadinam prakrtatvam /  
ucitatvam gunasvabhavabhimanarupatayabhisambadhyate, yadyucitani  
taducyatamityaksepata / anena gunakriyayorbhavabhavabhimanarupam  
vaicitryamapyasutritam / dhavattvavasveti / asvaprtanayahsakasat  
gurñjaranrpasya bhagrasya mukhe patitam rajah / kayapi sanukampaya  
tanvya pramrstam / yasastu tavalilataya / aprakaranikavisayam  
kriyabhisambadham darsayati-atra gurjaram pratityadi /  
gurjarapeksayahikayapiti nirdesat tanvya aprakaranikatvam /  
asilatayastu varnyanayakavisayataya / tvadangeti /  
tvadangamardavam pasyatah sarvasyaiva citte malatyadinam  
kathoratavabhasata ityarthah /  
atra malatyadisū aprakaranikesu kathoratvagunabhisambandhah /  
tulyayogitam nigamayati-evameseti /  
prakrtesvathavanyesu jñatavya tulyayogita /  
gunakriyabhisambandhat samanadanvitarthika //

atha sangatipuraskarena dipakam prastauti-prastutaprastutayoh  
ityadi / atha sutram-

prastutaprastutanam tu dipakam // ruass\_24 //

samanadharmabhisambandha ityanusajyate / adhikaramanusmarayan  
vyacaste - opamyasyetyadina / iha prakaranikah  
aprakaranikascopadiyante / tesvekataratropattahsadharano dharmo  
'nyatropakaroti / ato dipanarupadupakarat dipasadrso 'yamiti krtva  
dipakamidam / tadidamuktam-prakaranikaprakaraniketyadina / aupamyasya  
gamyatvam pragvadevetyaha-tatrevidya prayogadityadi /  
yascatropamanopameyabhavah sa tulyayogitato vilaksana ityaha-sa

cetyadi / vastavah prakaranikaprakaranikanimnatvat / purvatra  
tulyayogitayam / vaivaksikah vivaksaya kltpah /  
vaivaksikatvehetuh - suddhaprakaraniketyadi / suddhaprakaranikatve  
hi upamanatvam vastavam / suddhaprakaranikatve tupameyatvam /  
tadidam visadikaroti-prakaranikatvetyadina / nanu pratisvam  
kriyasambandhe katham padarthagatam ityata aha-anekasyaikakriyetyadi /  
sambadhyamanadharmasyaikatvatpadarthatvopacaranamityarthah /  
ato vakyarthagatatve vastave traividhyamupapadyata ityaha-vastutastvityadi  
/

rehai iti /

rajate mihirena nabho rasena kavyamh sarena yauvanam /  
amrtena dhunidhabastvaya naranatha bhuvanamidam //

dhuni sariddhavah patih, sagara ityarthah / idam kriyayah  
adivakyagatatvadadadidipakam / samcareti / nilayo grham astamayasca  
/ pallavarago manikyavisesah yogadharagah(?) /  
idamapyadidipakam / kriyayah prathama padatvam tantramiti  
dyotayitum-(yatha veti) / (visamaao)iti / etanmadhyadipakam /  
(bole i)iti madhye vakye kriyavinivesat /  
kivananeti /

krpananam dhanam naganam phanamanih kesarani  
simhanam /

kulapalikanam ca stanau kutahsprsyante 'mrtanam //

jivitanna (jivitam na?) sprsyante ityarthah / kriyadipakatrayam  
nigamayati-eva-meketi / anayaiivanitya karakadipakam udahartumaha-atra  
ca yathetyadi / sadhunamiti /

karakadipakatvam vikrnoti atropakaranaditi /  
maladipakam tu prastavantare bhavisyatityaha-chayantarena tviti  
/

dipakam vastavaupamyam prakrtaprakrtasrayam /  
adimadhyantavakyesu kriyakarakabhedatah //

atha vakyarthagatatvena prativastupamam sutrayati-  
vakyarthagatatvena samanyasya vakyadvaye prthannirdesa  
prativastupama // ruass\_25 //

sangatimaha-padartharabveti / iha nanalankara sankamapanetum  
visayam vibhajati-tatra samanyadharmasyetyadi /  
itta(iva?)dikamupadaya samanyadharmasya sakrnnirdesa  
upamayamevodahrtam 'prabhamahatyasikhayeva dipa' iti /  
ivadikamupadayavastuprativastubhavenasakrnnirdese 'pi saiva 'yantya  
muhurvalitakandharamananam tadavrta vrntasatapatranibha'miti /  
ivadikamanupadaya yatha sakrnnirdesastada prastutaprastutanam  
samastatve dipakam, tathaiva vyastatve tulyayogita / tadubhayamapi  
samanantameva darsitam / asakrnnirdesetu dvayi  
gatih-suddhasamanyarupatvam, bimbapratibimbo va /  
suddhasamanyatvam nama sambandhibhedamatraddharmasya  
prthannirdesah / tatha ivadyanupadane prativastupama /

prativastupamamnirvakti-vastusabdasyetyadi / vastusabda iha  
vakyarthaparah / upama tu samyam / prativakyartham  
bhavatityanvarthasrayana / nanu yadi dharmasyasakrnnirdesarupam  
suddhasamanyarupatvam tada kim paryyantarenetyata aha-kevalam  
kavyetyadi / uddesapratinirdesabhavabhava yada tasyaiva  
punarupadanam, tada paryyantarahave anavikrtadosah syat /  
atah paryyantarena prthannirdeseh iti kavyasamayah / so 'yam  
prativastupamavisayah / atha dharmyapekso bimbapratibimbabhavo yada,  
tada drstanto vaksyata ityaha-dvitiyaprakaretyadi /  
sadrasyadhikaramanusmarayatitadevamaupamyetyadi / cakorya iti /  
avantyah avantiprabhavah / dharmasya suddhasamanyarupatam  
paryyantaratvam ca darsayati-atra caturatvamityadi /  
vicchittyantarayaha-na kevalamityadi /  
laghavaya pragudaharaneva vaidharmyena darsayati-vinavantiriti /  
asakrddharmanirdesadivaderanupagrahat /  
prativastupamajñeyaprativakyarthasamyatah //

atha drstantam sutrayati-  
tasyapi bimbapratibimataya nirdese drstantah // ruass\_26 //  
vyacaste-tasyapi na kevalamityadi / prativastupamanyayena  
dvaividhyamaha-ayamapiti / abdhirlanghita iti / gurukulaklistah  
nityopasanena tadekasaranibhutih / atra bahunam vanarabhataih  
manthacalena sahadharmyapekso bimbapratibimbabhavah /  
divyavagupasanasya abdhilanghanena guruklistatvasya  
patalanimagratvena ca dharmapeksah / nanu janati janita iti  
jñanasya prthannirdesat kathamidam drstantodaharanamityata  
aha-atra yadyapityadi / naitannibandhanamiti / na hi jñananibandhanam  
aupamyam vivaksitam, jñanasyopacarat / yatra tu vivaksa tatra na  
kiñcinyunamityata aha-yannibandhanam cetyadi / idam sadharmye /  
krtañceti / tvaya manasi garvabhimukhe krte tatksanameva dviso  
nihata ityarthah / dvau cakarau kriyayoreka rupakalatamahaturyatah /  
vaidharmyena pratibimbanam nidarsayati-atra nihitatvaderityadi /  
nihatatvam garvabhimukhikaranam ca anvayamukhena uktam /  
tamahsthanam udayadrimaulitvam ca vyatirekamukhena /  
na yavadityupanyasat /  
ato vaidharmyena pratibimbanam /  
bimbanubimbanyayena nirdese dharmadharminoh /  
drstantalankrtirjñeya bhinnavakyarthasamsraya //

nidarsanam sutrayati-  
sambhavasambhavata va vastusambandhena gamyamanam  
pratibimbakaranamnidarsana // ruass\_27 //  
sangatimaha-pratibimbeti / vyacaste-tatra kvacidityadi /  
vastusambandho vakyarthasambandhah / itthamiyam  
dvidha-sambhavadvastusambandha,  
asambhavadvastusambandhaceti-cudamaniti / yo giriragatam  
abhyagatam ravim satam atithayi atithisatkrtih karyeti bodhayan  
dhatte / yojayati-atra bodhayandhatta iti / bo dhanasamarthasya acarogirau

prayiktah tasyacetantve 'pi kariso 'griradhyapayatitvat girih  
 grhamedhino bodhanakriyasamarthan karotiti tatsamarthyacarano  
 nicah prayogat sambhavati vastusambandhah / avyatsa iti / sa sivo  
 'vyadityarthah / yasyenduh smaracapalilam sprsati /  
 atranyasambandhinya lilaya anyena sparsasambhavat  
 iyamasambhavadvastusambandha / nanu tarhi asangatireva syadityata  
 aha-laulasadrism lilmityadi /  
 laksanasrayanadaduraviprakarsam /  
 vaicitryantarayaha-esapityadi /  
 samanantaredahrtayamekakriyabhisambandhat padarthavrttita /  
 tvatpadeti / nakharatnanam nisargasonatvat alakta(ka)marjanameva  
 pandurikaranam na bhavati yatah atra yesam  
 drstantadhih te manda ityaha-kecidityadi /  
 vakyarthanairapeksye drstantah / sapeksatve tu  
 nidarsanetyaha-yatra tu prakrta ityadi / samanadhikaranye  
 nadhyaropyata iti vakyaikatasrayanena ekakriyanvayat prakrtantah  
 patitvam niyata ityarthah / tatra vakye prakrtaprakrtavakyayoh  
 sambandhanupapattimula nidarsanaivetyarthah / yatrapyanatisphutam  
 sapeksatvam drstantadhirmabhuditi udaharanena  
 darsayati-evam casuddhantetyadi / asramavasino janasya  
 suddhantadurlabham vapuryaditi yacchrabda uttaravakye tarhidurikrta  
 iti tacchrabda mutthapayati iti vakyarthayoh sapeksatvannidarsanaiva  
 iyam / tadetadaha-uktanyayeneti / atha vaicitryanyarayaha-iyam ca  
 samanyainaivetyadi / samanyena vakyarthayopasambandhat  
 pratipadanam vaicitryanataropoddhatah / vaicitryantaram  
 vivecayati-upameyavrttasyetyadi / suddhantadurlabhamityadau hi  
 upameyavrtte 'dhyaropitasya upamanavrttasyambhavah / athaitadviparyayo  
 'pi - viyoga iti / viyogena nimittena pandaribhutanam narinam  
 gandataleyah pandimasakharjuri  
 mañjarigarbharenusvalaksyatetyatra upameyavrttasya  
 gandapandimro mañjarigarbharenurupa  
 upamanavrtterlaksyatvasambhavat upama pratiyate / tadetadaha-atra  
 gandatalamityadi /  
 asyaiva ca prakarasya vaicitryantarayaha-esa prakara upameyavrttasya  
 upamanavrtte 'nvayasambhavalaksanam /  
 mundasireti /  
 mandasirasi badaraphalam badaropari badaram sthirandharayasi /  
 dvigucchrayase atma mudhah chrekaschralyante //

chreka vidagdha / chralyante chalam niyante / atra  
 chrekachralanahetornaá¹¸phaladuá¹¸saá¹¸...ghaá¹¸-amÁ«á¹¸•hakÁ•ryaparamparÁ•laká¹¸faá¹¸  
 asya pratiyamanasya upameyavrttasya badaradharanadavupamanavrtte  
 'nvayasambhavah / sa ca parasparasavyapeksata(ya)padktyavasthanat  
 srnkhalanyayena sthitah / mitho  
 'napeksapadktyavasthanalaksanaya malarupenapi  
 sambhavatityaha-iyamapiti / apisabdo bhinnakramah / malayapi  
 bhavantityarthah / aranyeti aranyaruditam krtam

tadsodukhatibharasya dukkhabhagijanamantarena anubhutvat /  
savasaramudvaritam agarucandana dinanulitpam / tathavidhasya  
samskarasya tasya va svasya va anyesam va bhogayogat / sthale  
'bjamavaropitam bhuvanalanianiyasya vastuno 'patvat / suciramiti  
prativakyamanviyate / usare varsitam  
nairarthakyanaisphalyayorudvelatvat / scapucchramavanamitam  
cirasamskaradhane 'pya nahitamsamskaratvat / badhirakarnajapah  
krtah / japah upamsurahasyoktih / apatramiti jñatvaiva  
durutkanthaya samarambhat / andhamukhamandana krta tasya  
anupayogadanyesam vidambanaspadatvat / abudho janah sevito yaditi  
vakyarthena visesito yacchabdah pradhana vakyarthabhuta(m) kriya  
(mu)pagrhñati / yadabudhajanasevanam  
tadaranyaruditadikaranamityupameyavrttasya upamanavrtte  
'dhyaropitasya anvayasambhavo malayavatisthate / atha  
sabdopadanam vinapi arthaksepadeva nidarsanavaicitryam  
bhavativityaha-kvacitpunarityadi / nisedho hi pratpipurvaka eveti  
pratpimaksipati / nisedhaksitpayah prapteh  
samvandhanuvapattirapi kvacinnidarsanabijamityarthah / tada(ni  
miya)marthiti bhavah / utkopa iti / atra padbhyam hamsagatirmukteti  
tyagarupanisedhabalat padayorhasagatipratpiraksitpa /  
sa saksatsambaddhumasakta sadrsyamavagamayati /  
tadetadaha-atra muktetityadi /  
sambhavadvastusambandho 'sambhavadvavabodhayet /  
pratibimbam yadi tada nirjñatavya nidarsana //

bimbanubimbarthataya vakyayoh prakrtanvayoh /  
syannairapeksye drstantah sapeksatve nidarsana //

itthamabhedapradhanyadhikaranipatino 'lankarah vivecitah / atha  
bhedapradhanyena vyatirekam sutrayati-  
bhedapradhanye upamanadupameyasyadhikye viparyaye va vyatirekah //  
ruass\_28 //

bhedapradhanye sadharmya ityanusajyate / bhedapradhanyam  
vyatirekasyoktacaramanusmarayan adhikaroti - adhunetyadi /  
bhedamasambhavavaicitryadvayam prabhedabijatvena utghatayati-bhedo  
vailaksanyamityadi / viparyayasabdat mithyajñanabhramo ma  
bhudityaha-viparyayo nyunagunatvamiti / diddaksava iti / atra  
nilotpalini vikasaepsayaksahasrapaksmalataya adhikagunatvam /  
ksinah ksino 'piti /  
atra anivartino yauvanasya ksayino 'pi bhuyo  
'bhivardhitasasivyapeksaya nyunagunatvam /  
tadetadubhayam yojayati-atra vikasvaretyadina /  
bhedapradhane sadharmye vyatireko vidhiyate /  
adhikyadupameyasya nyunatvadvopamanatah //

sarhektim sutrayati-  
upamanopameyayorekasya pradhanyanirdese 'parasya saharthasambandhe  
sahoktih // ruass\_29 //

adhikaramanusmarayan samagrimasya vivinakti-bhedapradhanya  
ityevetyadina / nanu sahartha taya tulyakaksyayoh katham  
bhedapradhanatetyata aha-gunapradhanabhavetyadi / satyam /  
saharthasamarthyat sadharmyamevatra / bhedapradhanyam tu  
vyatirekanayena sadharmyabhitti kamiha na bhavati api tu guna  
pradhanabhavabhittikamiti yavat / nanu samanayogatve gunapradhanabhavo  
'pi kidrgityata aha-saharthaprakteti / sahartho hi trtiyam tam  
gunatvena prayojayati / nanu saharthatve ka upamanopameyabhava ityata  
aha-upamanopameyatvam cetyadi / taddhi trtiyantasya  
visesnatvadupamanatvam vivaksyate / itarasya tu  
visesyatvadupameyatvam / ato vaivaksikameva na tu vastavamiti bhavah  
/ avastatatve hetumaha-dvayorapityadi / nanu dvayoh  
prakaranikatvamevapakaranikatvameva vetikim niyamakamityata  
aha-saharthasamarthyaditi / nanu tarhi vaivaksikatve katarat kena  
rupena vivaksyatamityata aha-trtiyantasyetyadi / nanu pradhanamapi  
trtiyantena nirdesamarhatityata aha-sabdasceti / sahasabdo hi  
niyamena trtiyantasya sabdagunatvam kalpayati / itarasya tu  
pradhanyam / tarhi arthapeksaya ka sthityatya aha-vastutastviti /  
gunasyapi pradhanyam, pradhanasyapi gunatvam viparyayah /  
apisabdadanavasthithirapi / evam nyayakrame sthite 'pi viseso 'nyo  
'syah prayojaka ityaha-tatrapityadi / atisayoktirapi na sakalyena  
asya mulamityata aha-sa cetyadi / karyakaranapratiniyamaviparyayo 'tra  
tulyakalata na tu karyasya purvakalata saharthatvat /  
abhedadhyavasayastu dvidha bhavatyaha-abhedadhyavasayascetyadi /  
teneyam trividhopaksitpa / vaicitryantaramupaksipati-sahityam  
catryetyadi / kartrkarmadi sahityanibandhanenapi prabhedena prathata  
iti yavat / kramenodaharanani / bhavadaparadhairiti-  
atrapradhanam trtiyantatvadgunata / santapasya  
prathamantatvatpradhanata / ato gunapradhanabhava nibandhanaivatra  
bhedapradhanata, na punarvrddhikriyanibandhana / sa ca  
gunapradhanabhavah saharthaprayuktah / dvayosca  
prakaranikatvadupamanopameyabhavo vaivaksikah / aparadhanam ca  
trtiyantatvat visesananamupamanatvam niyatamaparadha yatha  
vardhanta iti / santapasya tu pradhanatvadupameyatvam santapastatha  
vardhata iti / sa cayam gunapradhanabhavah sabdah / artham  
vyapeksya tu santapa eva (iva)aparadha vardhanta ityapi prapteh /  
nyaya kramo 'yam udaharanantaresvapi yojaniyah / atra  
karyakaranasamakalatvalaksanatisayoktirmulamiti  
darsayati-atrapradhanamityadi / astam bhasvaniti-samhriyantam  
viprakirnani ekikriyantamityarthah atra  
slesabhittikabhedadhyavasayarupa mulamiti  
darsayati-atrastanganamityadi / astam ekada girih anyadatvavasada  
ityubharyarthatvam / kumudadalairiti-atra punah  
aslesabhittikabhedadhyavasayarupamulamiti darsayati-atra  
vighatanamityadi / evamatisayoktimulatvadilaksano yo visesah  
tadabhava sahoktimatram nalankara iti vyutpadayati-etadviseseti /  
pratyudaharati-anena sardhamiti / kartrasahityalaksanam

vaicitryamapyesveva darsitamityaha-etanyeveti / esu hi  
santaparadhadi kartrahityam-dyujana iti / dyujana devah /  
dyujanasya mrtyuna saha manorathavatpih daityabalaksayah / atra  
karmasahityam darsayati-atra karotikriyetyadi / dyujanamrtyoh  
atpikriyapeksaya karttve 'pi tasyopasarjanatvat neha kartrahityam  
/ ya tu (cakra iti)pradhanabhuta karotikriya tadapeksaya  
karmatvatkarmasahityametaditi yavat / evam  
karanadisahityavaicitryamunneyam / atha punarvaicitryayaha-iyam ceti /  
utpreksitpamiti / dhanusa utksepah jyavandhasanghattanam /  
asphalanamakarsah / silimukhamoksa ityadi kramikani  
dhanuskakarmani / tatra karsanamatrantam  
paripananattavantyevopavarnitani / tatrativatsalasya kausikasya  
pulkanam dhanuruksepasama समयamutksepah, matsaragrastatvat  
utksepatra paritositanam bhupanam dhanurnati(sama)samayam  
mukhanatih / paripanakarsanasya janakasya natyantam  
samsayanuvrtteh / jyasphalanasamasamayam samsayabuddhyasphanam  
/ vaidehyah punah  
paripaá¹¸anasiddhyantamanÄ•ká¹>á¹¸á¹-amanaá¹¸samÄ•kará¹¸asamasama(yaá¹¸f)ma(naá¹¸,  
)samakarsah /  
bhargavahankrtikandalasya tu dhanurbhangantamabhagrasya  
bhangasamasamayam bhangahsrimata ramacandrenakariti  
samanvayat karmasahityamiha malatvenavatisthate /  
evamanyadapi malatvena jñeyam /  
gunapradhanabhavo yah sabdastena bhidokata /  
samsritatisayoktim ca sahoktisamayormata //

atha vinoktyau sangatimaha-sahoktipratibhatetyadi-pratibhatabhutam  
pratiyogibhutam / tatra sutram-  
vina kañcidanyasya sadasattvabhavo vinoktih // ruass\_30 //  
vyacastesattvasyetya(di) /  
(vyatyayenabhasabdarthau)pratyekamabhisambadhyete / sobhanatvabhavo  
'sobhanatvam tattvabhavah sobhanatvamiti / kañcidartham vina yatra  
sobhanatvam nasti saika vinoktah / yatra tvasobhanatvam nasti  
sanyeti dvirupeyamityarthah / nanu kasmimscit tattvasatve  
ityetavataiva paryatpau (kim?)nisedhadvayasrayanagauravenotyata  
aha-atra cetyadi / anyanivrttiprayukteti / anyanivrttiscet  
sadasattvanivrttim na prayojayati / tada na vinoktyalankarah / na  
hyasmin sati tattvamasattvamvetyuktau vicchittih kacit / ato  
'nyanivrttiprayukta sadasattvanivrttireva vinoktyalankarah iti  
bhavah / asminsati sattvamasattvam ceti vastuvidhih ,  
sattvalankaraphalatvena pratpe prakasyata ityaha-evam  
canyanivrttavapi ityadi / dvirupaya api paripatyodaharanam -  
vinayeti / atra vinayasasisatkatvanivrttya srinisavidagdha (dhata)ni  
vrttiriti sattvabhavodaharanam / vinayadisu ca satsu  
sriprabhrtisadbhavah phalatvena prakasyate /  
tadidamabhisandhayaha-atra vinayadityadi / vinadi sabdabhava  
tadartham sadbhava vinoktireveti vyutpadayitumaha-atra vina sabda

ityadi / yatha sahoktaviti / sahoktavapyayam nyaya iti yavat /  
atrodaharati-nirarthakam janmeti / atra tuhinasudarsanam vina  
nalinijanma na sobhanamiti pratiyate / ato vinoktih iyam /  
vinasabdanupadane tvarthiti visesah /  
tadidamabhisandhayaha-ityadau vinoktirevetyadi / atra ca  
hetuhetumadbhavavyaktayo vinoktereva vicchittivisesadhayakah na  
punaralankarantaramityaha-iyam ca parasparetyadi / udahrtavisaya  
iti / nirarthakam janmetyayamudahrto visayah / mrgalocanayeti / loke  
hi mrgalocanam vina vicitravyavaharapratibhagapragalbhyam nasti  
suhnda vina ca sundarasayatvam / asya tu narendrasunorna tayeti  
slokarthah / asattva bhavam darsayati-atrasobhanatvabhavadityadi  
/

pratibhagapragalbhyam sundarasayatvam ca sobhanapadarthau /  
nigamayati-saisa dvidheti /  
sadasattvanivrttiscennivrttyanyasya varnyate /  
tada dvidha vinoktihspadvidhiratra phalam bhavet //

atha visesanavicchittimulau samasoktiparikarau prastauti - adhuna  
visesaneti / visesana vicchittisca dvirupa sabhyam  
sabhiprayata ca / samye samasoktimadhikaroti-tatradavityadi / tatra  
sutram /

visesenasamyadaprustutasya gamyatve samasoktih // ruass\_31 //  
yatra visesyamse prakrtamatraparata visesanasamyat  
punaraprakrto 'vagamyate sa samasena samksepena abhidhanat  
samasoktih / tadetadvyacikhyasurvisayavibhagayaha-iha prastutetyadi  
/ kvacidvacyatvam / ubhayesamiti sesah / kvacidgamyatvam,  
ekataresamita sesah / slesanirdesabhgyeti /  
visesanavisesyamsayoh slesoranibandhane netyarthah /  
prthagupadanena viti / visesanamse prthak  
sabdopadanenetyarthah / etaddvibhedamapi vacyatvam  
slesalankarasya visayah / yada purgamyatvam prastutavisayam  
visesanasamyat tadanima prastutaprasamsa, yada  
tvaprustutavisayam tada samasoktiriti vivekah / aprastutasya gamyatve  
yadi visesyasyapi samyam tada kim syadityata aha-visesyasyapi  
samye slesaprapteriti / slesamuladhvanipratperiti yavat / nanu  
slesalankarah sabdasaktimuladhvanisceti trisu  
visayesvapyasti slistapadapanibandhah / tatra yada slesah  
tadarthadvayasya niyamena vacyata / vacyatvam caivam  
sambhavati-yadarthau dvavapi prakaranikau stah aprakaranikau va  
tada visesanavisesyamsayordvayorapi slistapadapanibandhat  
slesalankarah / abhidhaya aniantranat dvavapyarthau vacyau /  
atha yadaikasya prakaranikatvamarasya aprakaranikatvam tada  
visesyamse prthak sabdopadanabaladeva slesalankarah /  
yadi visesyamse 'pi slistapadapanibandhah tada  
prakarananivantritaya abhidhayah prakaranikarthah evopaksayada  
prakaranikarthavagatirvyañjanasyaiva visayahsyat /  
yadasamasoktistada / visesanamse

arthadvayapratipadakasabdopanibandhah visesyamse tu  
prakaranikarthamatraparata / tada visesanasamyadaprastutasya  
gamyatvaduktalaksana samasoktih / yada punah  
prakaranikaprakaranikayoh visesanavisesyamse 'pi  
slistata tada tavanna samasoktih  
visesanamatrasamyalaksana yatah slesalankaratvapratpirapi  
/ katham? tatrarthadvayasya vacyataiva laksanam yatah, na hyatra  
dvayorvacyatopapattih prakaranapakapatinya abhidhaya  
aprakaraniker'the sparsabhavat aprakaranikasya samanvayasamanantara  
pratitikatvat sabdasaktimulasya dhvaneh slesena  
visayagrasaprasangacca / vivikto 'yam ghantapathah  
dhvaninidarsanarahasyavidamityalam / atha samasoktirupakayoh  
vaidharmyam vivecayati-visesanasamyavasadyadina / hirhetau / yato  
visesanasamyadaprastutor'thah pratiyate, ato visesyamse  
samsparsabhadvisesyam prakrtartham na svena rupena  
rupavantam kartumiste kindu visesanamsapratitam  
svavyavaharam visesanamsapratite prakrtarthavyavahare  
'vacchredakatvena samaropayati / tadidamaha-prastuta vacchredakatvena  
pratiyata iti / avacchekatvaccetyadi / vyavaharasamaropah na  
turupakadvaidharmyamityaha-avacchedakatvaccetyadi / vyavaharasamaropah  
na tu rupasamaropah / nanu yada rupasamaropah tada kim syadityata  
aha-rupasamaropetyadi / avacchraditatvena krodikrtvena /  
prakrtaruparupitatvat aprakrtarupena uparañjitatvat rupakameva /  
vivecitam caitadyathayogam parinamalankrtau /  
atravantaralokah - aprastutam pratitam  
cedbhedakamsaikasamyatah /  
vyavaharam samaropya prastute nyagbhavatyatha //

iti //

tenaprastutavrttantaropena prastutam svayam /  
samksepenocyate tasmatsamasoktiriyam mata //

syadvisesyamsasamyam cetprastutakararupitam /  
bhavedaprastutam bhedyam rupakalankrtistada //

asya visesaprapañcanarthamaha-tacca visesanasamyamityadi /  
sadharyanyamubhayatra pravrttinimittasambhavah / aupamyagarbhatvam  
tadgarbhasamasasrayanat / ittham tadvisesanasamyam tridha  
bhavatyarthah / atahsamasoktirampi tridha /  
kramenodaharanani-upodharagenoti / ragah sandhyarunima  
kamasca / taraketyato naksatradrgantarmandalayoh pratipattih /  
mukham prarabhbho vaktram ca / timiramamsukamiva  
timirasadrsamamsukam ca / laksanam yojayitumaha-atra  
nisasasinorityadi / nayakascanayika ca nayakau /  
"pummamstriye"tyekasesah / upodharagatvadislista  
visesanamahinma khalvatra nisasasinau nayakavyavahara visistau  
pratiyete / nanu katham atra nirjñayate vyavaharasamaropo na  
rupasamaropa ityata aha-aparityaktetyadi / yadi rupasamaropastada

prakrtau rupakanyayena svam svam rupamavacchraditatvena parityajya  
yadavacchradakamupamanarupam tadrupyamupagrhnati / iha  
punarvisesyamse nispratiyogikataya jñatayorata evaparityakta sva  
rupayoh nisasasinorvisesanasamyavagamitena nayakatvadharmena  
visistataya pratiteh / ato vyavaharasamaropa eva / tanviti /  
puspam arttavam rajah, prasunam ca / iha tanutvadinam  
visesananamubhayatraikarthasamyam na tu slistata /  
tadetadaha-atra tanutvetyadi / nanu tanutvadidharmasamyat katham  
latavyavaharapratitirityata aha-tatra ca lataiketyadi / vikaso hi  
lataya eva tatsamaropo lolaksya latavyavaharapratiteh karanam /  
nanu vikasasya lataikagamitvatkatham sadharanyamityata  
aha-vikasastvityadi / yathaivam visesanasadharanyam  
dharmasamaropasca vyavaharasamaropasya karanam tatha karyasamaropo  
'piti vyutpadayutumaha-evam ca karyetyadi / karyasamaropanibandhano hi  
bheda iha dharmasamaropanitya sujñanah upari ca suddhatvena  
prthagrasikarisyati / ata iha nodahrtah / evamadau  
dharmakaryayoranyatararopamantarena aprakrtartha navagamyate /  
prakarananiyantritaya abhidhayah prakaranikartha evopaksayat /  
ato dharmakaryayoranyatararopa eva vyañjanavyaparottha  
panenaprakrtarthavagatihetuh / ito  
visesanasadharanyanibandhanasamasoktirnyayavidameva  
vibhaktavisaya / asphutatvattadidamabhisandhayaha-iyāñcetyadi /  
purvapeksaya slistavisesananibandhana samasoktih purva  
tadapeksayetyarthah / dantaprabha puspaciteti / atranapeksitakhyane  
vakye sravana samanantameva dantaprabhapuspacitatvadina hetuna  
harineksanayah suvesata pratiyate / atastada  
suvesatvalaksanakaryavasadvisesananam dantaprabhah  
puspanivetyupamasamasaparavvam / atha dantaprabhasadrsaih  
puspairiti madhyamapadalopi samasantarapratyayitaih  
puspapallavadibhih visesanasamyadasayam  
latavyavaharapratitih / tadetadavabodhayati-atra dantaprabha ityadina /  
latavyavaharapratitiriti vadata rupakasamasasyapratpirasucita /  
vyavaharasamarope samasoktih / rupasamarope tu rupakamiti pratipaditam  
yatah atah pratito 'pi rupakasamasa iha nyayato na prapnoti /  
nanvevamadau pragupamasamasasamasrayananimittam yadi  
suvesatvadina nopattam tada kim syadityata aha-atraiva  
paritetyadina / parita kesapasalivrndena parigata / iha  
dantaprabhapuspanivetyadina kimupamasamasah, uta dantaprabha eva  
puspanityadiko rupakasamasa iti sandehah, upamarupakayoh  
sadhakabadhakabhavat / atah sandeharupasankarasamasrayena  
purvam yojana / na ca mantavyam samasah sandeho papanna iti,  
sandehasya kavipratibhottha pitasya vicchrittirupatvat /  
atahsankarasamasrayenadau yojana / atha sandehopasamakale  
dantaprabhasadrsaih puspairityadi purvavadeva  
madhyamapadalopasamasah latavyavaharapratitau samasoktaveva  
visrantih / ittham ca sati upama samasagarbhataya  
sankarasamasagarbhataya ca samasoktibhedo 'yam dvidha darsito

mantavyah / nanu kevalarupakasamasasrayenapi samasoktibhedo 'yam  
kim nesyata ityata aha-rupakagarbhatvena tviti / prak rupakamase  
atha tadgarbhatayopamasamasasraye yadyapi visesanasyam  
bhavatyeva, tathapi na tat samasokteh prayojakam / kutah?  
ekadesavivartimukhenaiva latavyavaharapatitau samasokteh vaiyarthyat /  
nanu upamasamase sankarasamase ca samasoktivaiparthyam kim na  
syadityaha-na ca prannidarsitetyadi / esa nyayah  
samasoktivaiparthyapattilaksanah / tatra  
hemumaha-upamasankarayorekadesavivartinorabhavat / na  
hyupamalankarah sankarankarasca ekadesavivartitvena  
kenacidanusistau / atah  
svatantralankaratvasamsayannanyabdhaksamau / rupakam tu  
ekadesavivartitayanusistamanyabdhaksamameva / ata evamvidhe  
visaye rupakapratpau samasokte pratpiriti sodaharanam  
darsayitumaha-taccaikadesavivartityadi / niraksya vidyunnayanairiti /  
payodo vidyunnayanairnisayamabhisarikayah mukham niriksya  
dharanipataih saha candro maya vanta iti dhiyevartataram  
rarasyarthah / atraslistam ekadesavivartirupakam  
samasokternavakasam dadatiti darsayati-atra niriksanetyadi /  
niriksanam hi purusadharmo na payodadharmah / atah  
purusanusarena yojane vidyuta eva nayananti rupakameva na punarupama  
sankaro va / atah payode drastrpurusarupanamarthaditi  
ekadesavivartita / tacedamartataram raraseti pratiyamanotpreksaya  
eva nimittam samasokte rapratpireveti bhavah / maganananeti-patrani  
dalani tanyeva patrani taladalani / lipayoritayah ta eva lipayo  
'ksara sannivesah / kayastho dehi ganakah / esu  
rupanasamarthyamadano maharajataya madhusca  
srikanagranitvena rupitah pratiyate / tadetadupadarsayati-atra  
hi patralipityadi / nanu patranivetyadirupama kim na syadityata  
aha-dvirephamasityadi / masiyogo hi madhavasambhavannupama  
samasambadhitva ganakavrtteh sambhavastadanusarena  
rupakasamasam sadhayatiti yavat /  
nanu samasoktiprastave kim sodaharanam rupakabhedapradarsanenetyata  
aha-asya ca pracura ityadi /  
asya ekadesavivartirupakasya /  
atravantaralokau- syadaupamyasamasena samasoktirviniscaye /  
syatsankarasamasena samasasya tu samsaye //

na rupakasamasasya pratpavasyah pravartanam /  
rupakadarthasamsiddherekadesavivartinah //

atah prabhedantaraprathanaya uktabhedan samcaste-tadevamityadi /  
iyam khalu slistatsadharanadaupamyagarbhacyeti  
visenanavaicitryat tridhoddista / tatra  
slistadvisevanadekavidha /  
sadharanatpunardharmasamaropakaryasamaropabhyam dvidha /  
aupamyagarbhadapi upamasamasena sankarasamasena ceti dvidha /  
slistaslistataya tu rupakasamasadvayamasya na visayah /

atah pañca prakarah / ittham  
 visenasamyatpañcaprakaratvasiddha vavantaram  
 visesasahitamimam punastrirasikataya samcaste-ittham  
 suddhakaryetyadina / karyasya suddhatvam nama nirupita  
 visenasamya samkirnata / prathamam  
 visenasamyanyibandhanabhedodayavarvagityarthah /  
 atraitadakutam-visesana samyadaprastutasya gamyatve hi samasoktih /  
 tacca visenasamyam suddhakaryasamarope satyupacaritam, yatha  
 vilikhatityadavudaharisyamanepadye sa eko rasih , yada  
 punaridamanupacaritam tada pañcadhodahrtam prak sa dvitiyah /  
 ubhayamayatve tu trtiyo rasih /  
 anupacaritavisesanasamyanyibandhanasya nyayanirbharatvena prak  
 pradarsanam pañcavidhatvena krtamiti / atha tadeva prak  
 pradarsanamanusmarayati-visenasamyam ceti / nanu  
 suddhakaryasamarope visenasanyamupacaritam , anyadatvanupacaritam  
 anugatamekarupam tu prayojanam nanupasyama ityata aha-sarvatra  
 catretyadi / evakarena tadekapranatam samasokterabhaipraiti / tasya  
 caturvidhyam darsayati-sa ca laukika ityadi / vastujatigunadi / anena  
 ca vyavaharasamaropacaturvidhyena rasitrayamapi pratyekam caturdha  
 prathate / atahsamasoktih prapañcacavatityaha-tadevam bahuprapañceti  
 / tatradyam rasimudajihirsaraha-tatra saddhakaryeti / vilikhatiti  
 / uccairvilekha(na)(?)gadham kacagrahah  
 patravalyamasamañjasyamamsukavikarsasceceti hathaka (mu)kakyam  
 / hathaditi vikarsathana kriyavisesanam /  
 atopacaritatvadaprastutavagatau visenasamyam natibaddhabharam api  
 tu suddhakaryasamaropa eva ityaha-atra patravalityadi / khadire  
 'tyasambhavat patravalidgrahah / vyutkramoktanam  
 kramasvarasyayanusmarayativisesanasamyeneti / visenasamyam  
 hi yada slistata tadobhayarthata / yada sadharanyam  
 tadobhayatra pravrttinimittasambhavah / yadaupamyagarbhavisesanata  
 tada samasabheda iti / visemasamyavasadeva aprastutavagatiriti  
 jñeyam / athobhayamayatvenodaharatilirlunaniti / nirasaih suskai  
 rahridayaisca / kantakibhiih ksudrasankumadbhiih  
 ghatakajanayogibhisca / ubhayamayatam yojayati-atra kantakibhiriti /  
 esitrisu rasisu vyavaharasamaropa vaicitryanibandhanat  
 bhedanupadarsayitukama aha-vyavaharasamaropetyadi / dyamalilingeti /  
 ambaram nabho vasasca / nimagracarapuspa saratvam dahena /  
 tarunah prabalo yuva ca / atra ambarakaratarunesu visesana  
 samyam / anyatra karyasamaropah / atra laukikavastuni  
 laukikavyavaharasamaropah / pradarsitodaharanesu ca / tatra  
 laukikam vastu vividhamityaha-laukikam ceti / yairiti /  
 ekarupamavikrtam / vrttisu jagaritadisu / avyayam  
 sausu(ptya)disu sthagitam / ata evasankhyataya pravrttam / jagare  
 visvah prathamah , svapne taijaso dvitiyah, sausupte  
 prajñastriya iti / sankhyaya vastuto rahitam turiyasya  
 sarvanusyutatvat / uktam hi srivadgaudapadauh-"maya sankhya  
 turiyami"ti / yairidsam tvampasyadbhiih paratvajuso

vibhakterlopah krtah / asmatparamastiti vibhago lutpah / taistava  
saksanam krtam (manye)paramesvarasya hi sarvavrttisvakatvam  
rupamavyayatvam asamkhyata na kutascidapidesakaladerbheda iti idameva  
laksanam / idamagamastrapasiddham vastu / atha sarvasu  
karikadvrttisvekatvadisamkhyarahitamavyaye hi syaditi  
pratiyogyekatvam nasti kim tvabhedaikatvamevar / idrsamavyayam  
pasyadbhiih paratvajusah prakrteh paratvalaksanayah  
vibhakteh prathamaderlopah krtah /  
idamavyayalaksanam"sadrsam trisu lingesvi"tyadina  
pratipaditam / idam vyakaranaprasiddham vastu / atra  
visenasamyameva / simanamiti / atra nayanasinghanena  
pratyaksapramanasyavisayata / anyenasangatya  
niyatasambandhabhavat anumanasya, vacahsparsabhavacchabdasya  
laukikasya adrsto pamanatayopamanasya, arthadanapatadarthapatterna  
ca na yaditi pramananuktavapi vastutar idrsi lavanye  
mimamsadisiddhadrstadvastusamaropah / codanaikalaksanasya  
pramanantarasanikarsadatra visenasadharanyam /  
sastriyavastuno vaividhyam pradarsayati-evam tarke tyadi /  
svapakseti / pakso garut sadhyadharmavisisto dharmi ca /  
hetisyudham heturlingam ca / viseso 'tisayah  
padarthavisesasca / manarosah pramanam ca / mandamagnimiti /  
atra mandagrivyayathutimiradosavirbhavah osadhipaterbhisajo  
'sannidhaviti / atra visesyamse 'pi samyamityudaharanantaram  
mrgyam / yadva candramasa iti visesyadhyaharadosadhipaterityetat  
visenanataya vivaksiniyam / prasarpattatparyairiti / ye  
tatparyavidah ye canumanarasikah tairapi (avi)jñeyascasau  
parimityam jahati na vaktum sakyah na ca laksayitum kintu  
guruvarah !tava sahrdayastho gunagano  
budhairapurvavyaparagunaganantaravyaparatisayi vyapara  
ityavasitah / atra gunagane srngaradirasavyavaharah samaropita  
ityaha-atra bharatetyadi / rasam hi bharatopajñam amananti /  
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarisamyogadrasanispatirityamnanat /  
tadvyavaharamupapadayati-tatha hyatretyadina / na tatparyasaktijñeya  
iti / tatparyam hi nama abhihanvayamate samanvayasaktih  
abhidhottirna samanvayamatra visrantayanaya samanvayasamanantara  
pratitiko raso na jñayate / vibhavanubhavavyabhicaribhahsaha  
niyatasambandhabhavadanumanasyapi na visayah / saksatsanketa  
visayatvat na vacyah / mukhyarthabadhadyabhavannapi laksyah api  
tu vedyantaravigalanadaparimitahsan  
abhidhalaksanatparyottirnena vyañjanakhyena kavyaikagamina  
sastrantarapurvena vyaparena visayikriyamano laukikatvat  
anukaryamabhinayaprayasanighnatvat anukartaram ca parihrtya  
sahridayaikagata iti budhairavasiyate / dinmatramidam,  
rasamisamsayam vistarah / prakrtanupayogiti na kriyate /  
sampradayaprakasinyam kavyaprakasatikayam vitatya krta iti  
tata evavadharya ityalam / jyotihsastradivastusamaropo 'naya ritya  
jñeya ityaha-evamanyaditi / pasyantiti / atraidupahvaram-vagdevata hi

para pasyanti madhyamavaikhari ceti catuspadaparimita / tatra  
namarupatmakam prapañcam svatmanyupasamhrtya  
svarupajyotirupini jagaritadaidhamatrayollanghini para /  
namarupaprapañcollasanaya prathamikapranaparispantabhimanini  
kandamandira manipurakavadhiprasaranti  
bijabhavapannanirvibhagavarnamayivisvabhimukhi bhavanti  
sausutpavrttih pasyanti / parayah sakasadudita manipurakat  
anahatavadhi pranaparispandotksubhitabuddhivrttyabhimanini  
varnapadadiparigrahantahsamjalapatmika pasyantiprabhava  
svapnavrttirmadhyama / anahatanmukhakarandaravadhi  
prasrtabahisamjalpatmika sthula  
madhyamodbhavajagaritavrttirvaikhari / asam nama  
niruktyadivisesah prathamaslokavivarane prapañcitat / atha  
samharavasare jagaritalayapuraskarena vaikhari madhyamayam liyate  
/ madhyamayayam liyate / madhyama svapnalayapuraskarena pasyantyam,  
sa ca sausutpalayapuraskarena parayam, para turiyaparvatmika  
samadhivrttirucyate / ittham ca sati saktimanatma parayam  
turiyam , pasyantyam prajñah, madhyamayam taijasah,  
vaikharyam visva ityagamarthadik / atha sabdasangatya vyakurmah /  
prabho!vasyendriyataya prabhavanasila! tava paraya devya saha  
kridadrdhalingane aprayasena tadrasi samadhisamarasye  
pravrtte bahya vak katham catuccaranacapalam  
sphutatalvosthaputavyaparamakhatatam katham nama vitanutam  
capalakathaiva nastityarthah / kuto nastityata aha-abhyantari  
pasyanti trapayevatmanam yatra tirayati,  
madhyamapeksayabhyantaratama svatmanam na prakasayatumiste /  
turiyaparvani prananudayadyatra madhyamapi  
madhuradhvananyujjiihasarasat trutyati / antahsañjalparupam madhuramapi  
dhvanim nonmulayatityarthah / yatra para samadhau  
pasyantimadhyamayoranudayah / tatra vaikhari katham nama pravartatam  
iti tatparyarthah / atragamasiddhe vastuni laukikavastuvyavaharah  
srngaratmakahsamaropitah / yatha parayodevya pattamahisya  
saha tava kridadrdhalingane pravartamane anya kacidabhyantari  
abhyantaratvadeva yuvayoralinganam pasyanti trapayevatmanam yatra  
tirayati gopayati / madhyamapi nabhyantari na ca bahya /  
madhyamavrttirmadhuradhvanih yatha bhavati tatha ujjiihasarasat  
trutyatisa / udgatukama kautukaduparamati / tatra bahya  
parigrahavesya catuccaranacapalam katham vitanutamiti / atra  
laksanayojanayaha-atragameti / laukikavastuni kavyopayogivaividhyam  
uktacaramm anusmarayati-laukikavastviti / nanu visesasamyam  
samasoktilaksanamuktam / suddhakaryasamarope tu tadavyapakamityata  
aha-tatra suddhakaryetyadi / suddhakaryasamarope hi vilikhati  
kucavityadau yat kucavilekhanadi ha(th)ka(mu)kakaryam tasya yadyapi  
na mukhyataya yat khadiradivisesanatvam, athapyupacarena  
visesanikaranam , tat (tatra?)yathakathañcillaksanayojana  
karya / nanu kim upacarasrayanenetyata  
aha-purvasastranusarenetyadi / atha yatra samasokterasamañjasyam

tatra nyayasañcarena samañcarena samañjasikartumaha-iha  
 tvityadina / aindram dhanuriti / ardranakhaksatabham aindram dhanuh  
 pandupayodharena dadhana sakalankamindum prasadayanti  
 saradravestapabhabhyadhikam cakara / payodharo medhah kucasca /  
 prasadati sayekalankoddhuribhavat sakalankatvoktih  
 jaratvaviskaranaya / pravrdapeksaya saradiraveh tapadhikyam  
 / atra carca-astitavadityadi / nayakatvapatitirastiti pratijñaghaya  
 tadaksipati-na cetreti / sakukastya nayakatvapatitirastiti  
 pratijñaya tadaksipati-na catreti / sakutastya nayakatvapatitau  
 nastiheturityarthah / hetusadbhavamasankya  
 niracaste-prasadayantityadi /  
 sakalankaprasadalaksanavisesanasamyat saradastavadisti  
 nayikatvapatitih, tajanudunatvenendurarayornayakatvapatitiriti cet  
 manyase, naitaddhayate / kutah ardranakhaksatabham aindram dhanuriti  
 visesanasyasamyat / aindram dhanuh sarada evavisesanam na  
 nayikayah / nanvardranakhaksatabhamiti  
 visesanaupamyadekadesavivartinyupama saradi  
 tatsamarthyadinduravyoh nayakatvapatitirastvityata aha-na caikadeseti  
 / yadyekadesavartinyupama kenacidukta tada  
 tatsamarthyadanayornayakatvapatitih syat / na ceyamukta kenacit / ata  
 statsamarthat kathamanayornayakatvavyavasthitih / atra  
 samadhitsuraha-ucyata iti / ekadesavivartinityadi / yadyapi  
 saksannokta athapi nasyah pratisedho 'sti /  
 nanuktipratisedhayordvayorapyabhava katham sambhava ityata  
 aha-samanyalaksaneti / nanu yadyekadesavivartinyupamaya iha  
 sambhavah tadaryupamalankarasyaiva pratpirma samasokterityata  
 aha-athatretyadi / athetyadhikare / yadyupamanatvena nayako 'dhikari  
 kascitpratiyate, bhavetpratpirupamalankarasya / nahi pratiyate nayako  
 'tra kascidadhikari / api tu ravisasinoreva nayakatvavyavahare  
 pratitih , tayorevasyam saradi nayakatvopacarat / ittham  
 samasoktipratpau, tadanusarena sabdanyaso nyayya ityata  
 aha-tadatretyadi / ardranakhaksate  
 srutyasthitamapyupamanatvamindradhanusisamcaraniyam / kutah?  
 vastuparyalocanaya / tameva vastuparyalocanam  
 sphutayati-indraca(pabham)ityadi / pratitih  
 padarthantarasambhivyavaharadittham eva yatah / anyanisthasya  
 dharmasyanyatra samcaranam kutra drstamityata aha-yatha  
 dadhnetyadi / dadhna juhosityatra hi havanagatatvena vidhih pratitah sa  
 tvagnihotram juhositya(ta)eva siddha iti / vastuparyalocanaya yathadadhni  
 samcayete tathehapyanusandheyamiti yavat / atah samasoktireveyamiti  
 nigamayati-evamupamanupranititi / aindradhanusa  
 upameyasyopamanatvanklpteh vaivaksikopamanupranitatvam / atha  
 yatra nyayatah samasoktimapohya ekadesavivartinyupamaiva prathate tam  
 visayam darsayitumaha-iha punariti / netrairiveti / atra  
 sarahsriyam nayikatvapatitau nimittam vivacayati-sarah sriyamiti  
 / visesanasamyannayikatvapatitirna samasoktya / ata eva  
 vyavaharasamaropo 'pi na bhavativityaha-tasmannayiketi / nayikapyatra

sarah sriyamupamanataya, na tu vyavaharasaropena  
sarahsridharmataya ata evamvidhe visaye  
gatyantarabhavadekadesavivartini upamai vopasya / anukta  
kathamupasyetyata aha-yaistviti / asmabhistavadupapattibhirukta / yaistu  
nokta tairapi gatyantarabhavadupasamkhyatavyaivetyarthah / nanu  
purvamekadesavivartinyupama nirakrta, samprati sadhiteti vyaghata  
ityata aha-yatra tu kesapasetyadi / dantaprabhah puspanivetyadi  
samasenoktayamupamayam satyamapi dantaprabhasadsaih  
puspairivetyadi samasantaramahimna visanasamyamupapadyate /  
tatraupamyagarbhavisesanotthapita samasoktireva yukta / samprati tu  
netrairivetyatra gatyantarabhavadekadesavivartinyupamaiva vyavasthapiteti  
vyaghatabhavat sarvamavadatam / atharthantaranyasa  
prabhavitayamasyam vaicitryantaram astityaha - sa cetyadi /  
samarthyah praktor'thah samarthakastvaprakrtah / athopagudha iti  
/ upagudhe alingite / yayau apagata / atra samarthyagata / asamapteti  
/ atra tu samarthakagata / ubhayatra yojanayaha-atropagudhatvenetyadi /  
upagudhatvam santatatitkatakatsatvam ca visanasamyam  
tadutthapitaya samasoktya nayakavyavaharapratitih / tatha sati  
samasoktyalingito yo 'yam visesatma sa samanyatmana  
arthantaranyasena samarthyate / samanyarupasya ca samarthakasyotthanam /  
paribhrastapayodharanamiti slesavasadupagudha iti  
visesanam sadharanataya sphutam / santatatidityetattu  
pragupamagarbham / tatitah kataksa ivasya(va yasya?) iti / atha  
tatitsadrsa katakseti samanyarupasamarthor'thah  
strilingapullinganirdesagarbhena bhajanarupena  
karyenotthapitaya samasoktya samaropitanayakavyavaharena  
visesatmana ravisandhyavrttantena samarthyate / utpreksavasat  
vaicitryayaha-akrstivegeti / vestana vestanam yasya  
mandaragireh, padah paryantaparvatah caranasca / atra  
samasokterutpreksayasca samakalatam darsayitumaha-atra  
nirmoketyadi / nirmokapattaparivestananya mandakiniti  
kathanattadapahnavena mandakinisamaropah, tasyasca  
yatprantaparvatavestanam taccaranamulavestanameveti,  
padasabdaslesotthaya bhede 'bhedah ityevamrupaya  
atisayoktyadhyavasiyate / tathadhyavasitam ca manthavyathetyadi  
phalotpreksamutthapayati / sa ca  
amburasimdakiniorbhartrpatnivyavaharasamasrayam samasokti  
svasamakalamutthapayatiti anayorekakalata / itthamanyatrapati  
darsayati-evam nakhaksateti /  
utpreksantaramanupravisteti samakalata sucita /  
ittham vaicitryam anusandheyamiti nigamayati-evamiyamityadi /  
visesanamsasamyenaprastutarthasya gamyata /  
samasoktirmata yena samksipyartho 'bhidhiyate //  
  
suddhakaryasamarope samyam syadaupacarikam /  
vyavaharasamaropah saksadasyam prayojakah //  
  
syadvisesanasamyam cet samasantarasamksayat /

upama badhate nainamekadesavivartini //

drsyater'thantaranyase samarthyē ca samarthake /  
utpreksayogini caisa kvacitsyadekakalaga //

parikaram laksayati-

visēsanasabhiprayatvam parikarah // ruass\_32 //

sangatimaha-visēsanavaicitryeti /

vyacaste-visēsananamityadi /

prasannagambhiratvam nama padanam vyangyarthagarbhikara eva na

tu vyangyasya vacyatisayita /

nirvaktumaha-evam ceti /

vacyonmukhatvam vacyangata //

rajñāh iti / rajñō na tu yadrsatdrsasya / tatrapi manadhanasya

na tvavamanasahasya / karmukabhṛto na nirayudhasya / duryodhanasya na tu

sakyayodhanasya / agrato na tvasamaksyam / kurubandhavasya misatah

karnasya salyasya ca na nihsahayasya / sarvaiveya-"manadare

sasthi" / ittham misato

duryodhanakarnasalyananadrtyetyarthah /

duhsasanasyetyanuktvatasya pandavavadhukesambarakarsina

ityuktih hantavyatvaprāsiddhyai / jivata eva na tu murcchitasya mrtasya

va / tiksnakarajaksunnada srgvaksasah na

tvayudhavidaritat / kosnam na tuparyusitam / mayadya pitamiti

bhimasenoktih /

sabhiprayatam darsayati-atretyadi /

vakye 'pi darsayati-evamangarajetyadi /

visēsanam vyangyarthagarbhikaranalaksana /

sotprasata parikaro vyangyah parikaro yatah //

slesam laksayati-

visesyasyapi samye dvayorvopadane slesah // ruass\_33 //

arthadvayasya yada prakaranikatvamaprakaranikatvameva va tada

visēsanavisesyayoh sabdasamye slesah / yada

tubhayamayatvam arthadvayasya tada visesyamse prthagupadane

slesa iti sutrarthah / sangatimaha-kevalavisesaneti / idamiti

vacanavisesanam / vyacaste-tatra dvayorityadi /

visēsanavisesyasamya eveti / ubhayatra sabdasamye satyevetyarthah

/ visesyamse 'pi sabdasamyam tada arthaprakaranadina

abhidhaniyasyat na tu slesasya / anekartho hi sabdah

prakaranadina prakaranika evarthe niyamyate / adye tu prakaradvaye

niyamahetvabhavat dvavapi vacyau / ittham sati vikalpo vyavatisthata

ityaha-ata eveti / slistaprakaradvayeti / adyam prakaradvayam

slistam visesyamse 'pi slesarthatvat / yena dhvasteti /

anahsakatam / abhavana asamsarena balidaityajitkayah

puramrtasamvibhagakale strikrtah sribhavam nitah / yasca

udvrttakaliyadibhujangaghatiti / aravalayavan aravalayam cakram /

agam govardhanam gam mahim ca yah krsnah varahavatara

adharayat / yasya ca stutyam nama amarah sasimacchirohara ityahuh /

sasimadrahuh sasinam mathnatiti / andhakanam  
vrsnisarahacaranam ksayakrt avasakarah / sa  
madhavastvam sarvada payat / atha yena dhvastamanobhavana  
nasitamanmathena balijitkayah visnorvapuh puranam  
samharane astrikrtah / yascdvndrakalavat stutyam ca nama hara  
ityahuh / andhakasuraksayakarah umadhavo gauripatihsarvada tvam  
payat / atra hariharayordvayorapi prakaranikata / nitanamiti /  
lubdhairmadhulampataih vyadhaisca bhuriti kriyavisesanam ekada  
silimukhairbhramaraih anyada bhuribanaih / vanam jalam vipinam  
ca / kamalanam padmanam mrganam ca / atra  
padmamrgayoraprakaranikata / sveccheti / visayo  
desakosadistryadisca / dehiti vitareti dehavaniti ca /  
marganasatairyacakasarthaih / vaktum na yatityekada  
marganasataih prayogabhedan (t)satasankhyairbanaih dukkham  
dadatityanyada / jivitam jivika jivascar / isvarah durvidagdah  
/ prabhuratra prakaranikatah, aprakaraniko manobhavahsa atra  
visesyayordvayorupadanam / udaharanatraye 'pi yojanayaha-atra  
hariharetyadi / punastraividhyayaha-esa ca sabdartheti / udattaditi /  
laukikasabdesvapi svarabhedadevarthavagatih /  
talvosthadivyaparah prayatnah ayam sabdanyatve hetuh /  
sabdase lingantaramaha-yatra prayeneti / arthaslesastu  
anyathetyaha-ata eveti / ubhayaslesamaha-sankalanayeti /  
ubhayaslesamudaharati-raktacchadatvamiti / chadodalamvasasca /  
vikacah vikasvarah, kacarahitasca / jalaihsangatam  
nalamadadhanah jadajanaihsakhyamalam nadadhanah / puspesu  
kusumanataresu rucim sobham puspabanapriyatam ca /  
ubhayaslesatam darsayati-atraraktyadi / prthaganudaharane  
hetumaha-granthagauraveti / athasya savakasaniravakasadircam  
arabhate-esa cetyadina / alankarantaresvapraptesu  
anarabhyamano 'yam niravakasatvat baliyaniti badhitva  
tatpratibhamatra mutpadayatiti kecil / yena dhvasteti / anye punah "yena  
dhvastamanobhavene"ti alankarantaravivikto 'sya visayah iti  
savakasatvannanyabdhakah / ato 'nyasampate sankarah nyayato va  
daurbalye badhyatvamityahuh / tatra  
svamataniravakasatvamaviscikirsuraha-tatra purvesamityadi /  
anekarthagojaratveneti pratyekamabhisambandhah / adyam prakaradvayam  
prakaranikanekarthagocaravvam aprakaranikanekarthagocaravvam ca /  
tadubhayamapi hi tulyayogitaya visayah / tasyah prastutanam va  
samanadharmabhisambandho laksanam / yatrobhayarupanekarthagocaravvam  
trtiyah prakarah tatra tu dipakam prabhavati / tasya  
prastutaprastutanam samanadharmabhisambandho laksanam yatah /  
atah slesavisathayo 'nenalankaradvayena vyatpah /  
alankarantarenapi vyapyata ityata aha-tatprstheceti / yata  
ittham nasya viviktavisayata ato 'lankarantarani  
slesabadhitani pratibhamatravasesani bhavanti / ittham sati  
vivakto yahsankito visayah so 'pi avivikta evetyaha-yena  
dhvastetyadi / ittham vivikto yahsankito visayah so 'pi avivikta

evetyaha-yena dhvastetyadi / ittham  
 niravakarasatvadanyabdhakatvamupapadya sabdārtho bhayavisayatamasya  
 upasthapayitumaha-alankaryetyadi / alankaryalankaranabhavo hi  
 asrayasrayibhavenopapanno loke karnasritah karnalankara iti /  
 ato raktacchradetyadavarthasrayanadarthalankaro 'yam ,  
 nalamityadau tu sphutahsabdabheda iti sabdalankarah / nanu  
 arthabhede sabdabhedo 'pi bhinna eveti raktacchradamityadavapi na  
 sabdaikyamityada aha-yadyapityadi / aupapattikatvaditi / pratyartham  
 sabdabheda ityupapattya hi sabdabhedopapadanam / pratitau  
 punaraikyamevavasiyate / atah sahyasaneh pratyaiksaratvat  
 sabdaikyapratipadakarsanavastambhacca nasti sabdabhedah /  
 nalamityadau tu sabdabhedah pratyanyurodhi / ato raktacchadamityadau  
 sabdaikyadekavrttagataphaladvayanyayena arthayoh slistata,  
 nalamityadau tu jatukasthanyayena sabdayoreva / raktacchadamityadau  
 punahsabdalankaratamasankate - purvatranvayeti / pariharati-na  
 / asrayetyadi / alankaratvam hi lokesankate-purvatranvayeti /  
 pariharati-na / asrayetyadi / alankaratvam hi  
 lokenanvayavyatirekabhyam vyavatisthate, api  
 tvasrayasrayibhavenaiva, ihapi tadvadityarthah / eva  
 mubhayalankaratam  
 prasadyabadyabdhakabhavavivecanamupakramate-evam ca sakaletyadi /  
 ittham niravakasatvobhayalankaratvasiddhau sakalakalamityadau slesa  
 eva nopama / tatrahetuh - gunakriyasamyavat sabdasamyam  
 nopamaprayojakamiti / sudhamsubimbam kalabhirupetam parantu  
 kalakalasahtamiti sabdasamyameveha / ata upamapratibhotpattihetuh  
 slesa evavasiyate / nanu niravakasatvacchralesascedvadhakah,  
 tarhi rupakamasoktyoh kuto ca badha ityata aha-slesagarbhetvityadi  
 / rupakam hi siddhaslesamutthapya svasvarupa eva visramyatiti  
 slesabadhakah /  
 tatrapi yadi slesah purvasiddho rupakamutthapya yadi svarupe  
 visramyati, tada rupakam badhyameva, yatha bhramimaratimityadau /  
 carcitam caitat rupakaprastave /  
 rupakam purvasamsiddham slesamutthapayediyapi /  
 tada rupakameva syadanyatha slesa isyate //

iti //

slistavisesanoti / samasoktau tu  
 slistavisesananibandhanayam visesyamsasya gamyatvat  
 samasoktireva badhika / slese hi vacyatvameva laksanam / ato  
 laksanavikalatvat visesanosvabhato 'pi badhya eva /  
 visesanantare 'pi slesasya badhakatam darsayitumaha-iha  
 tvityadi / jagatsu trayimayatvena prathito 'pi vivasvan varunim prati  
 yadagamat / varuni pratici dik sura ca / ata evastasaila(tpatitah)  
 / patityam adhah pradesasamyogah upahatisca patitavadeva  
 suddhyaibadavagnimadhyam vivesetyarthah / vyacaste-vivasvato  
 vastuvrttetyadi / loketrayimayasya sato varuni sparsato yau pati  
 tatvagravesau, tabhyam slesamulayatisayoktya dve api

vivasvatkriye 'dhyasite / so 'yam tatkriya(ekakriya)yogo nama atisayah  
 / yadyapyekaiva kriya kartrbhedabhinna satyabhedenadhyavasita sa tu  
 tatkriya(ekakriya)yogah , taddhetukatisayoktihetuka / atra  
 (utpre)ksayam / ata eveti sarvanamna paramrsto yo  
 virodhalankarah viruddhacaranabhasarupah tenalankrtor'thah  
 patityarupa hetutvenotpreksyate / suddhyai iti ca phalatvena / ato  
 hetutpreksa phalotpreksa ca / virodhalankaro 'pi sampannalaksana  
 ityaha-virodhalankarasya ceti / ato  
 virodhotpreksalankayostulyakalata ekavrttantah pa(ti)ta,  
 uttarakalam tu virodhopasama iti pratitikramah / itthañca sati  
 slesah sarvabhadhakahsan virodhalankaram badhitva  
 pratibhamatrenavasthapayati / virodhabadhe ca  
 taddhetukotpreksabadhah siddha evetyasayah / atah slesa evayam  
 / yatra tu natakadau bhavyarthopaksepattmakam  
 bijanyasalaksanam sucakatvam tatra mimamsarthamaha-yatra  
 tvityadi / prastutabhidheyaparattve 'pi vartamanarthanisthatve 'pi /  
 upaksepaparabhaidhanamiti / upaksepa iti tasya samjña /  
 yadaha-"bijanyasah upaksepa"iti / arthadvayasyeti /  
 tatrarthadvayamabhaidhagocaratenavitam vaktum nesya / kim tarhi?  
 ekor'tho 'bhidheyah prastutah / vaksyamanastu sucyah / ato na  
 slesah / slesa dvayorabhidheyatvaniyamati napi dhvanih / kutah ?  
 upaksepasya bhavyarthasya asambandhenaupamyā vivaksanat /  
 slesadhvanivyatirekini gatrapi nasti, tatra kim  
 kartavyamityaksepah / samadhatte-ucyata ityadi / slesastu  
 dvayorvacyatvabhavat sarvatha na pravartata iti dhvaneh eva visayo  
 'yam / etadupapadayati-tatahiti /  
 sabdasaktimule hi dhvanau vacyapratiyamanayoh sambandhabhavat  
 sambandhayaupamyaklrtpih /  
 sa(ca)sambandhah aupamyānapeksaya prakarantarena yadi supapadah  
 tarhi upamadhvanau ko 'bhinivesah? na karya eva, yato vastudhvanirapi  
 tatra visaye sambagandhantarenopapannah /  
 ata eva dhvanikrta sabdasaktimulo dhvanih alankararupo  
 vasturupasceti dvidha nyayata uktah- alankaro 'tha vastveva  
 sabdadyatrabhasate /  
 pradhanatvena sa jñeyah sabdasaktyudbhavo dvidha //  
 iti //

ittham ca sati prakrte 'pi sucakatvasambandhat sabdasaktimulo  
 vastudhvaniravaseyah / atra udaharanam-sadyah kausiketi /  
 hariscandracarite natake / kausikadik ulukadisa harsatmika te hi  
 prabhate harsena kujanti / yadva kausika indrah , tasya dik praci  
 tadvijrmbhanavasat / prabhate hi praci pratayate / akasam  
 rastrasamam icchya tyaktva  
 valkalasadsadhusarakantidharascandrah astasailam yau / atha  
 tatkantapi nisa samullasibhiralikulaih krandhantam sutamiva  
 kumudakaram santvayanti tena saha ksipram pratathe / sucaniye  
 tvarthe visvamitrakrodhavasat icchya rastram tyaktva

varanasim prasthitah / tatkantapyausinari krandantam  
 rohitasvam sutam santvayanti tenaiva saha prasthiteti / iha  
 vastudhvanireveti darsayitumaha-atra prabhatetyadi / nanu  
 dhusarakantivalakaleti sutamiveti ca aupamyasambandhasadbhavat kathamayam  
 vastudhvanirityata aha-vaikalasutabhyam tviti /  
 sucaniyarthanairapeksyena sadrsyam hi sambhavati /  
 prakrtarthavisayatvena tavanmatrena visramaniyam sucaniyer'the  
 anupayogat / atah prakrtena saha sucaniyasya sucanasambandhacca  
 sabdasaktimulo vastudhvanireva / ittham sarvatra natakadau jñeyam /  
 atha yatra na tulyayogita napi dipakam tatrapī  
 nastyalankarantaravivikto 'sya visaya iti darsayitum aha-iheti /  
 atra visenanam alakakarsavaktrasañjanadinam  
 vallabhapataya prathamam pratitih / atha ittham vadantyste lajja  
 pralineti sakhivyavahake nahi nahiti vallabhasya nihnavapurahsaram  
 kurpasakavalyapadesah kriyate / atra hi na tulyayogita dipakam va ato  
 vivikto 'yam slesavisaya iti na sankaniyam / tatra hetuh-  
 apahnavutervidyamanatvaditi / codayati-vastuta iti / apahnavo hi  
 vastutahsadrsyartham pravarttate iha tu sadrsyam apahnavaya  
 pravrttimiti nayamapahnavo iti codyam / pariharati-na ubhayathapiti /  
 bhutarthasya prakrtarthasya / prakrtapahnavohyapahnutilaksanam / sa  
 cobhayathapi sambhavatiti apahnutih / atra  
 samgrahaslokamaha-sadrsyavyakta iti /  
 adyasadrsyaparyavasayyapahnnavaru(pa)svaprastave apahnutiprastave /  
 dvitiyapahnnavaparyavasayisadrsyatmika /  
 nigamayati-tenalankarantareti /  
 sabdasamyam bhavecchraleso visesanavisesyayoh /  
 yadyeko 'prakrtarthascet bhedyamse bhinnasabdata //  
  
 sabdarthobhayanistho 'yam sarvalankarabadhakah /  
 purvasiddhasya cedangam tada nyayena badhyate //  
  
 ittham nyayanirbhagharataya anena prapañcito 'pi kavyaprakasakrta  
 pratipadam khandito 'yam sleso 'lamnkarah /  
 khandanayuktayastu anaucityanneha likhyante /  
 sampradayaprakasinyam tu kavyaprakasatikayam vitatya  
 darsita iti tat evavadharyah / aprastutaprasamsam  
 lilaksaysuh visesanavicchrittisangatisamapteh  
 sangatyantaram darsayati-prastutadaprastutetyadi / tatra sutram-  
 aprastutat sa manyavisesabhava karyakaranabhava sarupye ca  
 prastutapratita vaprastutaprasamsa // ruass\_34 //  
 samanyavisesabhavadi sambandhavalambenaprastutat prastutavagatau  
 aprastutaprasamsa / vyacaste-ihaprastutasyeti / nahyaprastutam  
 prastutaparaktvabhava varnaniyam, aprastutatvat / prastutapratyayakam  
 ca sambandhah / tridhaiva samanyavisesyabhavah  
 karyakaranabhavah sarupyam ceti / tatra samanyadvisesasya  
 visesadva samanyavisesyabhavah karyakaranabhavah  
 sarupyam ceti / tatra samanyadvisesasasya visesadva samanyasya  
 pratitiriti dvaividhyam / evam karyakaranabhava 'pi / sarupye tu

yadyapi naivam, atah pañcaprakarah / tathapi  
sadharmyavaidharmyabhyam dvaividhyam bhedantaravatsarupye 'pi /  
athasarvaiveyam vacyasya sambhavana ubhayarupataya ceti tridha /  
slistasabdaprayoge tu slesena na badhyate prastutasyavacyatvat /  
tannatthityadi /  
tannastikimapi(patyuh pra)kalpitam(yannaniyati)grhinya /  
anavaratamanasilasya kalapathikasya patheyam //

vyakhyatam prak / samanyadvisesapratitim darsayati-atra  
prahastetyadi / etattasyeti / tasya mukhat etat kiyat / vaksyamanasya  
jadyapeksaya jadyamasya alpakamityarthah / etadityuktam / kim  
tat? kamalinipatre pathasah kanam muktamanirityamamsteti yat /  
evam manta natijada ityarthah / sa evatijadah yastu  
muktamanidhiya'diyamane tatra pathahkane  
angulyagrakriyaprayilayini satimama manirudadiya gata iti  
antahsuca na nidrati / atra visesatsamanyapratitim  
darsayati-atra jadanamiti / pasyama iti-suhrda saha  
nayikavrttantopavarnanarupa nayakoktiriyam / kimiyam prapadyata iti  
pasyama iti dhiya samlapapariharadirupam sthairyam mayalambitam /  
taya tu "ayam khalu sathah mam na kimapyalapatiti" kopa asritah  
/ ityanyonyavailsanyena darsanacature tasminnavasthantare maya  
vyajena hasitam, tayapi dhairyataharo baspo muktah / udvaspayam  
tasyam dhairyameva muktamityarthah / atra karanatkaryapratitim  
darsayati-atra tatha dharadhirudheti / mananivrttikarye prastute  
baspamabhihitam aprastutatvena vivaksaniyam / indiriti-indurañjanena  
litpa ivetyanena mukhasya saundaryam, mrginam  
drstirjaditaiveti drkvañcalyam, vidrumadalam  
pramlanarunimeveti adharaprabha, kokilavadhukanthesu karyasyam  
prastutameveti snigdhanthata, barhahsagarha iveti ca  
kesabharavaipulyam pratiyate / karyatkaranaapratiti darsayati-atra  
sambhavyamanairityadi / sambhavyamanairutpreksyamanaih /  
atrativyatpimasankate-nanu karyadityadi / yena lambalaka iti-atra  
lambalakatvadina karyena gajasuravadharupakaranapratitih /  
cakrabhighateti-atra  
ratasya•liá¹... ganavandhyatvacumbanam•tra•eá¹fatvar•pak•ryabhed•dr•hu•ira•  
chedah karanam / atrativyatpim darsayati-atra hityadi /  
pariharatinaisa dosa iti / dvayorapi prastutatve karanapeksaya  
karyopavarnanasya sacamatkaratve taddvara karanapratyayanam  
pariyayoktavisayah / karyasya prastutatve tvaprastutapasamsaya iti  
vibhagah / vibhaktavisayataya nigamayati-evam yatreyadi /  
tadsamevam, prakrtameva / agurayati samarthyadanayati / ittham  
ca sati prakrtasyaca sataur'thasya svopaskaraya prakrtanataragurane  
pariyayoktameveci prathanaya punaraha-tatasca anayetyadi / rajanniti /  
kubja sukabhojananiyukta / kumareti sambodhanam /  
tatsacivahsajagdhadhikarinah / rajasukah sresthasukah /  
atra rajasukavrttasyapi nayakapratapangataya prakrtatvat  
pariyayoktameva boddhavyam / anyesam hrdayamaha-anye tviti /

karanarupasya aripalayanalaksaghanasyar / idrsi visaye  
anyesamaprustutaprasamsasatve buddhavapi na virodhah kascit /  
dvayoh prastutatve paryayoktam / karyasyaprustutatve tu  
aprustutaprasamseti vibhagasyana kulatvat  
ityabhiprayenaha-sarvatheti / atha etani sadharmyodaharanatvena  
vijñeyanityaha-etani sadharmya iti / vaidharmye tu unneyani /  
sarupyahetukam tu bhedom anaya nitya sadharmyena sujñanatvatam  
vaidharmyanodaharati-dhanya iti / vaidharmyam darsayati- atra vata iti  
/ vacyasambhave prthannodahartavyanityaha-vacyeti / kastvam bho  
iti / kastvamiti prsta sakotakatarurvaktibhoh kathayamityadi /  
tatra punah prasrah-vairagyadiva vaksiti / tattrottaram-sadhu  
viditamiti / atha kasmadidamiti prasne 'vasistam uttaram /  
asambhavam darsayati-atracetaneneti / nanvevamasambhavatvam  
pratpamityata aha-prastutam pratiti / pramukha eva sakotakavrttasya  
aropitva pratiteryujyata evasambhavah vacyasya  
jahatsvarthalaksanamulatvena atyantatiraskarat /  
antaschridraniti-chridrani randhrani anarthadvarani ca /  
katakah pulakah vidhatakasca / atra vacyer'the chridrani  
gunabhanguribhave heturityubhayarupata / prastutatatparyena  
pratiteh tadadhyaropat sanga(ta)meva / tadidamaha-atra vacya ityadi /  
slesagarbhatve caitadeva drastavyam chridrakantakagunanam  
slistatvadityaha-etadeva ceti /  
asyarthantaranyasadrstantabhyam visayavivekam  
darsayati-tadatreti /  
arthantaranyase hi samanyavisesyayoh karyakaranayosca  
vacyatvam(drstante tu)sarupayoh vacyatvam /  
sarvatraiva prastutasya gamyatve aprastutabhidhanadaprastutaprasamsaiva /  
aprustutaprasamsa tu prastutavagamo 'nyatah /  
sa samanyavisesadivicchritya pañcadha mata //

bhavetsadharmyavaidharmyayogatahsa punardvidha /  
sambhane 'sambhavedvaidhe vacyasyatha punastridha //

prastutasyavagampatvatparyayoktadvibhidiate /  
iyamarthantaranyasad drstantalankrterapi //

arthantaranyasartham sangatimaha-uktanayeneti /  
samanyavisesadisambandhayogata ukto nayah / tatra sutram-  
samanyavisesakaryakaranabhavabhyam  
nirdistaprakrtasamarthanamarthantaranyasah // ruass\_35 //  
abhyam sambandhabhyam samarthyatvena nirdistasya prakrtasya  
samarthanamarthantaranyasa ityarthah / vyacaste-nirdistasyetyadi  
/ samarthanarhasya na tu samarthananirvyapeksasya / samarthakatpurvam  
pascadveti purvapascadbhave kamacara uktah / na tvapurvatveneti /  
nirdistatvenaiva pratitirnatvapurvavena / apurvate ko dosah ityata  
aha-anumanarupeti / tatha pratitivanumanarupavameva  
prasajeditarthah / bhedan samcaste - tatra samanyamityadi /  
sambhavato 'pi vaicityavirahino bhedanapohati-hisabdetyadi /

uttankitam nistankitam / anantaratneti-sannipato bahunam  
sanghatah / atra gunasannipate dosanimajjanalaksanam  
samanyam sadharmyena visesasamarthakam / lokottaramiti / pumsam  
lokottaram caritameva pratistham arpayati audaryam  
pratisthapayatiarthah / na tu kulamiha nimittam / vatapitapano  
'gastyah / kalasah kulasthaniyastasya samudrapane ko 'dhikarah /  
lilayitam caritasthaniyam / atra agastyavrttalaksano visesah  
sadharmyena samanyasamarthakah / sahaseti-kriya dhyavasayah  
sahasavidhanarupo hyavivekah apadam padam anenapatpadatvarupam  
karyam sahasa vidhanabhavarupasya karanasya vaidharmyena  
samarthakam / vimrsyakarinam sampado (vrnata)iti /  
sahasavidhanabhavatmano vimrsyakaritvasya karanasya  
sampadvaranam karyam sadharmyena / atra sadharmyasya  
prathamikatvat uttarardharthapuraskarena yojayati-atra  
sahasavidhanetyadi / vimrsyakaritvarupasya karanasyeti sesah /  
tasyaiva karanasyetyarthah / prthviti-dvitayam prthvi  
bhujangarupam tat tritaye kurmaraja yuktadvitayatmani / didhirsa  
dharayitumiccha / atratatajyikaranam karanam  
sthiribhavadikarye sadharmyena samarthakam / tadidam yojayati- atra  
harakarmuketi / aho hiti-ayusa bahvaparaddham hi suhyadah  
parabhavam drstva ridrsamapriyam vaktavyatvenapatitam yatah  
/ ta evara hidhanya, suhrtparabhavamattastva ye ksayam  
gatah / atra samanyasya vaidharmyena samarthakatvam /  
yojayati-atrayuh kartrketi / ayuh kartrkena hi  
aparadhenadhanyatvam aksitpam / ayurviruddhaksayagamanaprayuktam  
yaddhanyatvam tadvaidharmyena samarthakam samanyamuktam /  
anusmarayati-karyatakaranatayamiti /  
apodhesvaudasinyamaviskaroti - hisabdetyadi /  
samarthyatve na nirdistah prakrto yah samarthyate /  
so 'yamarthantaranyasah samanyadibhirastadha //

parayoktarthasangatim sodhayati-evam aprastuteti / gamyaprastuveti /  
pratiyamanarthaprastavo hi vartate / tatra sutram-  
gamyasyapi bhagyantarenabhidhanam paryayoktam // ruass\_36 //  
pratiyamanasyapi karyadimukhena prakaranyacarenabhidhanam  
paryayoktam / vyacaste-yadevetyadi / gamyasya sato  
'bhidhanamaksipyopapadayati-gamyasyaiveti /  
bhagyantarenetyetadvivrnoti-na hityadi / nanu karyadyabhidhane  
gamyasya kathamabhidhanamityata ahakaryaderapiti / aprastutaprasamsato  
bhedam nirupitacaramanusmarayati-etacceti / sprstasta iti /  
vyakhyatam prak /  
yojayati-atra hayagrivasyeti /  
karyam mañjarisparsah /  
parayayoktam tu karyadidvara gamyasya varnanam /  
aprastutaprasamsato vacyasya prastutebhida //

vyajastutehsangatimaha-gamyatveti / sutram-  
stutinindabhyam nindastutyorgamyatve vyajastutih // ruass\_37 //

stutya nindaya gamyatve eka nindaya stutestvanya / ato  
vyajarupastutih vyajena stutiriti ca vighrahah / vyacaste-yatra  
stutirityadi / pramanantarabhasikaranaksamat / anugamena  
arthanvayena dvitiya tu nindavyajena stutiriti aha-yatrapiti / ato  
yogavibhagat vyajastudidvayam / nanu stutinindayorgamyamsasya  
prastutatvada prastutaprasamsatah ko bheda ityata aha-stutinindeti / he  
heleti / bodhisattvo jimutavahanah / sa hi kadacideva parasya  
hitamadhat tvam tu ye yavantastrsyanti, tebhyahsarvebhya eva  
vaimukhyalabdhanamayasaobharanam prodvahane marohsahayarkam  
karosi / ato helajitabodhisattve tvayi  
stutivacovistaro(na)paryapnotityarthah / stuternindagamakatvam  
darsayati - atra vipariteti / indorlaksmeti / urvivalayatilaka  
indulaksmadisu syamalesu satsu tvadyasobhirnakiñciddhavalitam iti  
stutirgamyate / tadetadaha-atra dhavalatveti / anavaklpih aparyatpih /  
yatra tu gamyamsasya nyagbhavastatra nasyahsamañjasyamiti  
darsayitumaha-kim vrttantairiti /  
atra vallabha bhramati hantetyuktya nindayahsutiparyavasayitvam na  
sphutibhavati, anaucityaditi klistata /  
tadetadaha-atra prakrantapiti /  
vyajena vyajarupa va stutirvyajastudidvayam /  
aprastutaprasamsatah stutinindatmika bhida //

aksepatham sangatimaha-gamyatvameveti / viseso 'tisayah /  
visesapratipattigabhyavisayetyarthah / tatra sutram-  
uktavaksyamanayoh prakaranikayoh visesapratityartham  
nisedhabhasa aksepah // ruass\_38 //  
uktasya vaksyamanasya va prakaranikasya visesapratityartham  
abhasato nisedhanam aksepah / vijatiamidam aksepadvayam  
jñeyam / vyacaste - iha prakaranika ityadi / tathavidhasya  
vivaksitasya / ata eva vidheyasya sa krtah avisaye pravartita  
ityarthah / ata eva badhitasvarupah abhasibhavati / nanu kimetena  
prayasenetyata aha-tasyaitastayeti / anyatheti /  
visesapratipattiyarthatabhave punarvidhiparyavasana gajasnanatulyata  
syat / gajo hi snata eva san sadyo dhulidhusaro bhavati / tasya  
dvairupyayaha-sa ceti / asutritabhidhanatvena  
abhidhatumupakrantatayetyirthah / tatra kasya kah prakara ityata  
aha-uktavisayatvenetyadi / kaimarthakyam nirarthakata / aguranam,  
samarthyat sadhanam / ato vijatiyatvamityata aha-evam ceti / ubhayatra  
nisedhyamso vibhinna ityaha-tatrokteti / ato  
vailaksyamityaha-tenatrete / sabanupattatvaditi /  
nisedhabhasabalayattatvat sabdanupattata / uktavisaya iti / vastuno  
vastukathanasya nisedhaddvaividhyam / vaksyamaneti / vastuno  
'nuktatvat kathakhanasyaiva nisedhah / tatranyatha dvaividhyamaha-tatra  
samanyeti / ittham caturvidhyam /  
atra ca prakaraprakaribhavahetuhsamanyavisesabhavo arthanapeksa  
ityaha-sabdasamyeti /  
balasca iti /

balaka! naham duti tasyah priyo 'siti nasmakam vyaparah /  
sa mriyate tavayasa etadvarmaksaram bhanamah //

prasideti / yati prasideti bruyamasati kopa idam vaco na ghatate /  
evam na punah karisyamiti cedbruyam tatha  
vidyamanasyabhyupagamah, na me doso 'stiti cedbruyam tvam  
punaridam dosabhavavaco mrsetijñasyasi /  
atah kim vaktum ksamamiti na vedmi /  
sahasca iti /  
subhaga!vilambasva stokam yavadidam virahakataram hyadayam /  
samsthapyā bhanisyamyathavapa(vyati)krama kim bhanamah //

mama virahakatarahrdyam samsthapyā bhanisyamityanena  
jivitasamsayaheturupadravarupadravah? )asutritah / athava  
vyatikrama kim bhanama iti tu tasyaiva  
pratyasannataratvadbhanatyanarhata / jyotsneti / atra virahavedanavasat  
jyotsnapikavacah prabhrtinam tamahkrakacadirupapattya yato  
durantata / ato sa nunamityardhoktya pranasamsayadasopaksitpa /  
ahkimathava jivitenetyanena tu tadvipatterarvak pranopeksatva /  
esu kramatoyojayitumaha-adya ityadi / "naham duti"ti  
duditvarupavastunisedhah / kimetasmin vaktum ksamamiti  
tuktinisedhah / tadubhayamapi uktavisayam / ubhayatra  
nisedhabhasadyotyam visesamuddhatayati-tatra ceti /  
vastuvacitvam yartharthavacitvam / viseso gamyata iti sesah /  
bhanyamanasya (prasade)ti / udiryamanasya idam na ghatata iti  
nisedhamukhenaiva / uttarasminniti / kim bhanama iti samanyadvarena  
vaktumistasya jivitasamsayadeh svarupata eva bhanitinisedha  
ityarthavasadaguranam ityarthah / sa nunamityam soktau jivitum  
na saknomityamsantarasya svarupato bhanitinisedhadaguranam /  
ubhayatra dyotyavisesanodghatanayaha-tatra ceti /  
atisayakopajanakatvam prasthanadhyavasayat / atra samagrim  
niskarsati-evañceti / ata aksepasvarupamidrgityaha-teneti / nanu  
nisedhaksepah kim na syadityata aha-vidhina tviti / vidhina  
vidhyabhasenetyarthah / vaksyate sutrantareneti sesah / yata  
ittham nisedhena vidheraksepah atar idrsi visaye  
nalankantaramityata aha-tatasceti / yasmadatmasambhavanamata  
anurupyoktirnayujyata ityuktinisedhah / ittham na  
snehasadrsamityatrapī yanānisedhah / ato 'yamuktavisaya aksepah  
/ avisayam darsayati-kevalamityadi / atra hyaparityajyatadi  
balyaderna nisedhakamapi tu tasya sadhakameveti naksepabuddhih  
karya / kintu vyaghatavisesetyanuyogapuraskarena  
darsayati-kasyarhityadi / atra niskarsaya slokah-tadistasyeti /  
tasmāt karanāt saukaryena visesasiddhyartham tasya nisedhabhasa  
aksepokteh nimittam, na tu vastuto nisedhaikata / ato yatra nisedho  
vastavo na tatraksepa iti sodaharanam darsayati-ihā tvityadi / atra  
purva sloke daitya iva kavyarthacora luntanaya  
yatpragunibhavanti, atah kavyamrtam raksateti raksanam  
vihitam / uttarasloke tu sarve yatheccham grhnantu loke 'pi na

ksatiriti, purvavihitankavyaraksanam saksannisedhyate /  
tatha vayoh karagraklptyai kandarasu silakavatadanam  
vihitam, uttarasloke evam cintarupam dainyam mrsa kirata  
marutasaha nirodhanavairam necchranditi kavatadanam  
saksannisedhyata iti naitadyugalakayugamaksepodaharanam /  
aksepabhava yuktyantaramaha-camatkaro 'piti / vyangyatvenasya  
sambhavam darsayati-ayam cetyadi / ganikasviti / ganika  
dhanaparayanah satyah sarvam asampratamacaranti yatah / atastvaya  
visvaso na karya iti ganikaya evoktau visvasanisedha abhasayate /  
dhanavaimukhyena suddhasnehabhajana miyam iti pratiteh / ato uktavisayo  
'yamaksepo vyangyah /  
etaddarsayati-atra hi ganikaya ityadi /  
vyangyatayamapyavisayam darsayati-na tu sa vaktumiti /  
yo 'mbunidheh paricche nisedhabhasa aksepah  
prakrtasyestasiddhaye /  
sa uktavisaye vastu taduktyo varinatmakah //

vaksyamano punastvanyo jñeya aguranatmakah /  
samanyato visesamsadamsascetyesa ca dvidhada //

istartho 'sya nisedho 'sya badho 'thatisayadhvanih /  
catustayamidam jñeyam sambhuyaksepakaranam //

aksepantaramupaksipati-evamistetyadi / samananyayatvaditi /  
anvayavyatikekavasthayino vastuno nyayyo 'pi anvayavyatirekavasthayitaya  
samana iti bhavah / tatra sutram-  
anistavidhya bhasasca // ruass\_39 //  
prakaranikasya visesapratityarthamiti anuvartate, na tu  
prakaranikayoriti, vaksyamanaikavisayatvat / asya yathestasya  
nisedhabhasah aksepah prak / tatha visesapratityartham  
anistavidhyabhaso 'pyaksepah / vyacaste-yathestasyetyadi /  
yatheti yadvrttena samananyayatayai nirupitacaramaksepamanusmarayati  
/ evamityadi tu prastutavisayam / praskhaladrupatvamavisayapravrtteh  
/ vidhinayam iti / yato vidhirayam abhasamano nisedhe vyajyamana  
upakaranam ato vidhyabhasena vyañjakenayam nirupyamano nisedha  
ityarthah / sa canistavisese paryavasyan aksepalankara iti  
yojana / nanvaksepo dvidha darsitah / ukte visaye  
kaimarthakyaparataya laksyamane tvagurakatvena / iha tu katara ityata  
aha-nisedhaguranaditi / nisedho hyanukta iha vidhyabhasena  
aguryate / ato 'yam vaksyamanaikavisaya iti jñatavyah / uktam  
hi "vaksyamanavisayatvena anayanarupamaguranamaksepa"iti /  
gaccheti / gacchasi cedityanena, jigamisasti cet naham nirakaromi iti  
gamyate / gacchretyatra tu tena puraskrto vidhirmamapi tatraiva  
gatirbhuyaditi tu prananaityasyaviskaran nisedhapratyayanam /  
yojayati-atra kayacidtyadi / anirakaranamukhenetyanena gacchasi  
cedityarthanugamo darsitah / (praskhalad)rupatvam iha saksat  
vakyananupravesah / visesapratipattirupam phalam  
copadarsayati-phalam catreti / gamyasyatyantapariharyatvam phalam /

tatra kim nimittam ityaha-asamvijñāneti / na samyagvijñāyate  
yēnarthah tadasamvijñānam / padam cediti nipatatmakam /  
gacchasicedityukto hi kim tatra gamanena mama samvijñānetyadi pratiyate  
/ idamevarthapratyayakam satpadamatyantapariharyatve nibandhanam  
ityarthah / nanvetadatyantapariharyatvam kena vyavasthapitam ityata  
aha-etacceci / nisedhapagamam prakarantarena  
darsayitumaha-yathaveti / no kiñciditi / praudhah  
kathanamantarenapi kathaniyarthabhijñāh / sithileti / hamsō hi  
sithilamsahsan savisesam ramyo bhavati, antardhavalima viskarat  
/ tatsadrsarucayo vicaya itinairmalyakasta /  
yojayati-atranabhipretamityadi / anabhipretasyaiva sato gamanasya no  
kiñciktathaniyamastiti pramukha evabhyupagamah pratiyate / ittham ca  
sati vidhirayam anistatvenabhasamano nisedhaguranatmana  
aksepasyangam / smartavya ityanena bhuyastarannisedha  
evopodvilitah tathavidha vicismrtau gamanavartaya apyayogat /  
nigamayati-tasmaditi /  
abhinavatvenanyairapraharatvena /  
anuktasya nisedhasya vidhyabhasena sucinam /  
aksepo vaksyamanaikavisayastvesa sammatah //

atha virodha vicchittimadhicikirsuraha-aksepa istetyadi /  
aksepalankare hi viruddhatvamanupravistam /  
istanisedhavalambena anistavidhyavalambena va sutradvayapravrtte  
'sminnanrpaṭṭisadbhavat ityarthah / tamimam prastutam virodham  
adhikurmah ityaha-etatprastaveneti / tesvapi adhisthanabhutam  
virodhalankaram pramukhyat prathamamupagrhnati-tatrapiti / tatra  
sutrām-  
viruddhabhasatvam virodhah // ruass\_40 //  
virodhasya samadhanasadbhavat abhasatvam virodhalankarah /  
vyacaste-īha jatyadinamiti / jaterjatihśajatiyam  
anyadvijatiyam / evam gunasya guna ityadi / bheda  
sañcaste-tatra ceti / jativirodhasya jatibandhanasya  
virodhalankarasya / paricchedeti / aparicchedyah sarvavacananam  
avisayah / atra janmani punarītham anubhutanastvamiha na  
prakkotyapeksam purvamityarthah / vivekasya visesato  
dhvamsadupacitena mohandhakarena duruttarah ko 'pi virahavikaro  
antarjadayati tapayati ca / yojayati-atra jadikaraneti /  
apratpīrvirahah taddhetuko 'yam viruddhakriyopanipata ityarthah /  
ayam varamiti / trsna pipasa ratnavisaya lapsa ca / ka evam  
janite? na kasyacidam sambhavyam ityarthah / yojayati-atra  
jalanidhiriti / bhedaṅtaram sujñānamityaha-evamiti / iha  
slesagarbhatve kim vrttamityata aha-vivikteti / slesato  
viviktavisayatayoktodaharanadau drsyate yatah / atah  
slesagarbhatve sleso badhakah udbhatamatavalambinam anyesam  
tu sankarah / udaharanam-sannihiteti / balandhakara kesakalima  
nutanatimiram ca / bhasvanmurtih bhasvato ravemurtisca / idam  
dvayorapi virodhinoh slistatve / kupaṭimīti ekatarasya /

prthvipatih kutsitapatisca / atra visesamaha-ekavisayeti /  
virodhasyaikavisayatve virodhalankarah /  
visayabhede tvasangatyadirvaksyate /  
virodhastu tadabhaso jatyadyarthasamasrayah /  
tadvaicitryaddasavidho visayaikyey vyavasthitah //

atha virodhamulah / tatrapi karyakaranavirodhalankaratvena  
vibhavanocyate / tatra sutram -

karanabhava karyasyotpattirvibhavana // ruass\_41 //

prasidhdakaranabhava suksmakaranavasat  
karyotpattirvisistataya karyabhavanat vibhavana / vyacaste-ihā  
karaneti / karyam hi karanamantarena na sambhavatiti  
tadanvayavyatirekanuvidhanat tadabhava 'pi yadi karyasambhavaḥ,  
tadavastavatvat virodhoduspariharaḥ / yadi kenaciduktivaicitryena  
karanabhava 'pi karyasambhava upanibaddhah tada vaisistyaena  
karyabhavana dvibhavana / ka (ya)cidityuktam / sa ketyata aha-saceti /  
prasidhdasyaiva karanasya anupanibandhah aprasiddhakaranasambhavattu  
virodhi / virodhadvailaksanyayaha-karanabhaveneti /  
pramanikatvat balina karanabhavena karyameva badhyate, na tu  
karanabhavaḥ, ata ubhayavirodhanupranitat virodhat visesah /  
etadvavyatirekarupaya nitya vaksyamanasya  
visesoktyalankarasyapi virodhato bheda ityaha-evam  
visesoktavityadi / tatra hi karyabhavaḥ karanasattaya badhakah  
/ atah sapi vorodhadvibhinna / laksanamsevimatimupanyasya  
dusayati-ihā laksana iti / kriyagrahanam krtam / kriyabhava  
karyotpattih vibhavaneti tathapi karanapadaavidhanarhatvannivesitam  
/ tatra hetuh- na hi sarvairiti / kriyaphalameva karyamiti na hi  
sarvesamabhyupagamah, kintu vaiyakarananameva / atah kriya  
vyatirekino 'pi karanasya sambhavat samanyatah  
karanagrahanameva krtam / atra dvitiyeti / madasyasavakaranapohena  
yauvanakaranopanibandho yauvanasavamadayorabhedadhyavasayat / sa  
catisayoktirvibhavanam na vyabhicaratiti na badhyate / api  
tvanugrahakatvenavatistate / taddvaividhyamaha-iyam ceti / anena  
visesokterapidvaividhyam sucitam / tatrāsambhrtamiti /  
iyamevoktanimitta vayasō nimittatvat / angalekhamiti /  
kasmirasamalambhanankudkumalepah nimittanuktim darsayati-atra  
sahajatvamiti / vaicitryantaram aha- iyam ceti / anidra iti / prapatanam  
maranadhyavasayena patah / timirasahitastrasasamayo nisa ayam tu  
tadabhavatmakah / aghato vadhasathanam, dhrtirdharanam anvayo  
'nuvrttih / adyodaraharane  
dvtiyatrityapadayorvimatirityaha-asambhrtamiti /  
sabharanapuspakaranabhava 'pi  
mandanakamastrakaryotpatteriyameva vibhavaneti kecit / anye tu  
sambharanapuspayormandanastre pratyasavamadanyayena  
saksadakaranatvadvanmatram vibhavanatvavacanam / kiñca  
ekagunahanikalpanayam samyadadharyam

visesoktirityuktalaksanavisesoktiriyam /  
sambharanadyekagunahanya mandanadeh vayasa saha  
samyadardhyadityahuh / apare tu vayasi mandanatvadyaropat  
rupakameva yattva sambharanadi vaisistiyam tadatraiva  
adhiropitamityahuh / atha siddhantah - aropyamanasyeti /  
aropyamanasya mandanatvadervayorupe prakrte  
pratipattirupadupayogat parinamo 'yam / mandanadikam hi vayorupo  
pagrahipratipattikatvena upayujyate / rupakatve hi vayaso mandanam  
rupopagrahitaya mandanamevedamityadi prasajet /  
atah parinama eva /  
adyatana iti acaryah svatma pramukhanvakti /  
prasiddhakaranabhava karyotpattirvibhavana /  
karyotpadanavaisistyaddvidha ceyam nimittatah //

visesoktyau sangatimaha-vibhavanamiti / tatra sutram-  
karanasamagrye karyanutpattirvisesoktih // ruass\_42 //  
vibhavanavaiparityena visesamabhivyanktu prayujyamana visesoktih  
/ vyacaste-ihā samagranityadi / anyatheti / samagrayam hi  
karyanispatyavasānakam / tadeva cetyaryam na janayeta(t)tada  
kimesam samagrātvam / atah karanani cet samagrani tada niyamena  
karyotpattiriti sthitam / anena vyatpirdarsita / atrabhasato  
virodhamutthapayati-yattviti / kasciditi / yadi karanasamagraye  
karyanutpattistada visesah kascidabhivyangyahsyat / ittham ca  
sati visesamabhivyangaktum uktiriti visesoktih /  
tadbhedarthamaha-sa ceti / acintyatvamatarakita /  
tadanukternimittamityanuktanimittaiva / karpuraiveti / atra  
nirbhasmamsam dahasaktivaikalaye samagri / athapi jane jane  
saktimaniti karyanutpattih / ahuto 'piti / ahvanapratyukti  
jigamisa(h)sankocasaithilya karanasamagri / naiveti tu  
karyanutpattih / tatra hetuh kantasvapnadi cintitum sakyam / sa eka  
iti / tanuharanam balaharane samagri / na hrtamiti tu  
karyanutpattih / tatra hetuh anuktascintitumasakyah trisvapi  
yojayati-atra satyapi daheti / svarupena saktimaniti svasabdena  
viruddhena dharmena kvacidiyam vibhavanaya sankiryata iti  
darsayitumaha-karyanutpattirityadi / yah kaumareti / nayika  
kaciduddipana vibhavana(vibhava)bhira vakti / yo me  
prathamaparibhogena kaumaram hrtavan adyapi sa eva varah  
vasantaksapah api ta eva / unmilitamalativat surabhayah  
kadambanilah ta eva / kadambo 'tra dhulikadambakhyastadvisesah yo  
vasante vikasati / ahamapi sa caivasmi, puratani premadara na  
kunthitetyarthah / athapi revanadikule tatra vetasitarutale  
suratavyaparalilavidhau cetahsamuktanthate / yojayati -atra  
vibhavanetyadi / kaumaraharadisadbhavo 'nutkantha karanasamagryam  
/ athapi cetahsamutkanthaka iti  
viruddhohanibandhenanutkanthanutpattirukta / ato visesoktih /  
tatha kaumaraharadyayorupakaranabhava  
tatsadbhā•varā«pavirodhimukhenopanibaddhetyuktaá¹á¹-há•kÄ•ryotpattirvibhÄ•vanÄ

/ tayosca sadhakabadhakabhavat sandehasankarah /  
karyakaranabhavayosca virodhisadbhavayatatvadasphutatvam /  
anayosca na sarvada sankarah /  
karyotpattyanutpattyoranyatara vivaksane suddhatvat /  
prakrtodaharane tu utkanthotpattyanutkanthanutpattyordvayopari  
vivaksa /  
atra slokah- karyamsasya yada bhavabhavau vaktumapeksitau /  
vibhavanavisesoktyostada sandehasankarah //

laksanantaramavyapityaha-yatvekagunetyadi /  
visesoktirbhavet karyanutpattihsati karane /  
atraikagunahanya tu samyadadharyamalaksanam //

pratijñatacarayatisayoktyantaraya sangatih-atisayoktaviti / tatra  
sutram-  
karyakaranayoh samakalatve paurvaparyaviparyaye catisayoktih //  
ruass\_43 //

karyakarana virodhamulatvadiha kathanam / prapañcaya vyacaste -  
iha niyate / etadrupapagamah paurvaparye niyamabhangah /  
dvauvidhyamaha-etadrupeti / pasyatsudgateti / rajasuvimeresu pasyatsu  
tava khange yugapatkirtya nirgamena sriya pravesena cendrajalam  
krtam / atra sripravese kirti nirgamahetau samakalopanibandhah / pathi  
pathiti / abha prabha / lasaki nartakah / nari nari pumsi pumsi /  
atra sayakakiranakaryabhuta mananivrttih prak siddhatvenokta /  
ubhayatra yojayati-purvatretyadi /  
praudhoktinirmita mindrajalatmakam vyangayam /  
visesamaha-karyasya ceti /  
karyakaranayoryau tu kalasamyaviparyayau /  
anya tvatisayoktihsa virodhamsopajivanat //

asangatyai sutram-  
tayorvibhinnadesatve 'sangatih // ruass\_44 //  
vyacaste-tayoriti / uciteti / samadesatvamucita sangatih /  
asangatimaha-virodhiti / prayah pathyeti / prayena bhupah svato  
svato hitaparanmukha visayakranta bhavanti / lokapavadastu  
nirdesan sacivaneti / vipine santosabhajo munayah / yadva bahyo  
mantranadhikrtahsevakajano vara mantrinastu dhik / yojayati-atreti /  
lokapavadasya pathyavimukhatvam vibhinna8yo hetuh / ittham  
vaicitryantare 'pi darsayati-evamiti / sa baleti / yojayati-atra cetyadi /  
nigamayati-evamiti /  
anyatra vicchrittyantare /  
karyakaranayorbhinnadesatve syadasangatih /  
abhedadhyavasayadi vicchitya drsyate ca sa //

visamartham sutram-  
virupa karyanarthayorutpattirvirupasanghatana ca visayam // ruass\_45  
//  
karanavirupa karyotpattirekam, anarthotpattiranyat ananurupayoh  
samghatana trtiyamiti tridha /

visayam sangatih-virodheti /  
vyacaste-tatra karaneti /  
nirvakti-ananurupeti //

sadya iti / karasparsah panigrahah / nilayah pandurupam  
karyam / tirtheti / tirthantaresu patakapankilah tanurvihaya  
divyastanurlabhante / varanasi!tvayi tu tyaktatanunam  
divyatanulabhastavadastam mulam pracina tanurapyapunarlabhaya  
yati / atra mulanasalakshanarthotpattih / aranyaniti /  
akutam hrdayam / nibhrtam gudham pallavayati prakasayat /  
atraranyanyadinam virupanam asanghataniyanam  
sanghatana / trisvapi yojayati-atra krsnotyadi /  
nanu madhyamodarahane vyajastutiparyavasana ityata aha-kevalamiti /  
stutinindachrayaparityagesuddham sujñatavadabhyuhitum sakyam /  
virupanarthayorhetirutpattirvisamam matam /  
tatha virupaghatana tenedam triprabhedakam //

samartam sutram -  
tadviparyayah samam // ruass\_46 //  
trtiyabhedapeksaya visamaviparyayahsamam / sangatipuraskarena  
vyacaste-visametyadi / analankaratvaditi /  
sarupakaryasyarthasyotpattau na hi vicchittih / dvaividhyamaha-sasa ceti  
/ la cantyo bhedah / tvamevamiti / tvamevañcidhasaundarya sa ca  
ruciratayah paricitah yuvam kalabhijñau ca / sesam  
panigrahanam / tada gunattvam visvotkarsi syat / yojayati-atreti  
/ nayaketyekasesah nayako nayika ceti / citram citramiti /  
sphotih sphitata / kovido nigunah /  
yojayati-atreti /  
dvayoranabhirupatvam anurupyam /  
sarupayohsamghatana samalankara isyate /  
sladhya sladhyatvayogena dvau bhedavasya sangatau //

vicitraya sangatih-virodheti / sutram-  
svaviparitaphala nispattaye prayatno vicitram // ruass\_47 //  
viparitaphalaya prayatno vicitram / vyacaste-yasyeti / tadvi pariteti /  
tasya viparitaphalasyetyarthah / nirvakti-ascaryeti /  
visamaprakaradvailaksanyayaha-na cayamiti / iha hi svanisedho  
vaiparityam gamayati / visame tu vyatyayah /  
udaharanato dradhayati-tamaleti /  
iha tvanyatha-dhettumiti /  
(grahitum)mucyate 'dharo 'nyato valati (preksitum)drstih /  
ghatitum vighatete bhujau (ratayasuratesu)visramah //

yojayati-atretyadi / unnatya iti /  
bhogecchraya bhoktumityarthah /  
yojanam sphutamityaha-atreti /  
prayatnastu vicitram syadviparitaphalatpaye /  
nisedhato vaiparityadvisamalankuterbhida //

adhikartham sutram-

asrayasrayinoranamnurupyamadhikam // ruass\_48 //  
asrayasrayinorayathatvam adhikam / sasangatikam  
vyacaste-virodhetyadi / asrayadhikyat asrayyavikyañca  
dvaividhyamaha-tatretyadi / dyauratreti / dyauhsvargah, dhara prthvi,  
jaladharahsamudrastadavadhiriti nihsesatvoktih aho kiyat,  
iyattaiva nastityarthah / puranam dure 'stu ka  
puranakatayetyarthah / yavata sunyamiti namno 'pi nasti gatih  
kacit / dordandeti-añcitam ayamitam / natvañcitamiti pathah /  
gatipujanayoranupayogat / añcirayamartho dhatuh /  
bhramyatpinditacandima ca /  
yojayati-purvantreti /  
ananurupyamadhikamasrayasrayinormatam /  
asrayasrayivaipulyavasato dviprabhedakam //

anyonyartham sutram-

parasparam kriyajane 'nyonyam // ruass\_49 //  
kriyavyatihare 'nyonyalankarah /  
sasangatikamvyacaste-ihapityadi / na sva rupapeksaya  
parasparajananasyasambhavena samyagvirodhitvat kriyadvarakameveha  
parasparajanam / kanthasyeti / tanutvaramyatve devikanthasya  
atmotkrstatve samagrimuktakalapasya ca vrttatvat  
nistalatvamanocaniyatve / ittham dvayorapi sampannasamagrikatvat  
bhusanabhusyabhavahsadharanah / yojayati-atra sobheti /  
kriyamukhakam kriyadvarakam /  
kriyajananamanyonyamanyonyalankrtirmata / visesartham sutram-  
anadharam madheyamekamanekagocaramasakyavastvantarakaranam ca  
visesah // ruass\_50 //  
divamapiti / divamupayatanamapi giro ramayanti  
jagantityanadharadheyata / prasadeti-atraikasyanekagocarata /  
nimesamapiti / atra sarvasampadanatmano 'sakyavastvantarasya karanam /  
trsvapi yojayati-atra kavinamiti / yesam iti sasthinidese 'pi  
na girbhihsa sambandhamatram, api tu visistah sambandha  
ityaha-anyatreti / bhavi lokottareti / kimsabdena naña  
caksitpor'thah / anadharadibhedena viseso 'pi tridha matah /  
vyaghatartham sutram-  
yatha sadhitasya tathaivanyenanyathakaranam vyaghatah // ruass\_51  
//  
ekena yadyatha sadhitam tasya tathaivanyathakaranam vyaghatah /  
vyacaste-kañcidityadi / drseti / drsa dagdhasya drsaiva  
jivanañcarulocana virupaksasya janyinyah / yojayati-atra  
drstiti / jovaniyatvamiti / pranitavyam jivanamityarthah /  
ayam catra vyatirekaheturityaha-so 'piti /  
virupaksacarulocanasabdau hi vyatirekagarbhau / jayena ca vyatireka  
uktah /  
sangatimaha-purvavaditi /  
ananurupyam iha laksanam prakaranasya /

yatha sadhakamekena tathaivanyena badhanam /  
vyaghato 'tha viruddhasya saukaryena kriya tatha //

tatra sutrantaram-

saukaryena karyaviruddhakriya ca // ruass\_52 //  
karyapeksaya sukarasya viruddhasya karanam karyavyahatiheturiti  
vyaghatantaram / vyacaste-vyaghata ityadi / ayam  
laksyapadanusangah / karyarthamsambhavitasya  
karanavisesasya tadviruddha nispadanam vyaghatah /  
viruddhanispattisca sukara karanasya visistanugunyat / ittham  
ca sati anarthopattilaksanadvisamat bheda ityaha-na tvatrete / na  
hyatra karyamakaryam kintu tadviruddham sukaram karyam / ato  
dvitiyavisamadbhedah / yatastatra karyamakaryam viruddhastu  
anarthah / ihobhayamapi karyamiti / yadi bala ititi / atra balyam  
raksyatvam caprasthane hetutvena sambhavitam pratyuta saukaryena  
prasthanam sadhayati / sangatyantarayaha-evamiti / tatra  
karanamalartham sutram-

purvapurvasyottarottarahetutve karanamala // ruass\_53 //

yada purvamityadi /

jitendriyatvamiti /

jitendriyatvadinayah, vinayadgunaprakarsah tato jananuragah /

atra saradivicchrittiantarasambhave 'pi

nalankarantaramityaha-karyakaraneti /

karyam karanamalayam pracah pracah param param //

ekavalyai sutram-

yathapurvam parasya visesanataya sthapanapohane ekavali //

ruass\_54 //

yadi purva purvasya param param visesanataya sthapyate, saika

ekavali yañcapohyate sanya / puraniti / atra paranam

varanganastasam rupam tasya vilasah sa kusumayudhasya

visesanataya sthapyate / yojayati-atra varangana iti /

na tajjalamiti /

atra jaladeh purvam purvasya pankajadyuttarottaram

visesanamapohyataya sthitam /

ekavalyam yathapurvam bhedakam tuttarottaram /

sthapyate 'pohyate caiva teneyam dvididha mata //

maladipakartham sutram-

purvapurvasyottarottaragunavahatve maladipakam // ruass\_55 //

ekavalyamuttarottarasya purvapurvagunavahatvam iha tu vyatyayah /

vyacaste-uttarottarasyeti / prastavollanghane hetumaha-malatveneti /

samgrameti / atra kodandadeh purvapurvasya

saradyuttarottarasamasadanam dipanena gunavahatvam /

vyacaste-atra kodandadibhiriti /

maladipakamadyasyottarottaradipanam / sarartham sutram-

uttarottaramutkarsahsarah // ruass\_56 //

vyacaste-purvapurvveti / nibandhanam grathanam / rajya iti /

saramityatra vastvityadhyahartavyam / itaratha lingasangatih /  
yojayati-atra rajyeti / uttarottaramutkarsavahatve sara isyate /  
sangatyantarayaha-evam srnkhaleti / tatra kavyalingartham  
sutram-

hetorvakyapadarthatve kavyalingam // ruass\_57 //  
vakyarthapadartharupahetau dvidha kavyalingam / vyacaste-yatra  
heturiti / tarkavailaksanyam darsayati-na hyatrete / anupadhikah  
sambandho vyatpih / hetoh pakse 'vasthith paksadharmata /  
upasamharo nigamanam / adisabdadupanayadih / vakyarthatve  
visesamaha-vakyarthagatyeti / anena hetutvasya sabdatvaniyama uktah /  
arthatve visesamaha-vakyarthagatyeti / anena hetutvasya sabdatvaniyama  
uktah / arthatve arthantaranyasa pratpih ityaha-anayatheti /  
arthantaranyase hi arthatprakrta samarthanam, iha tu sabdata iti  
vibhagah / yattvannetrete / netra rucisamanaruca indivarasya salile  
nimajjanam, mukhacchrayanukarinah sasino meghaischradanam,  
gamananukarigatinam hamsanam palayanam ceti  
vakyarthatrayamekavakyatapanayam sadrsyavinodaksantau hetuh  
/ mrgya iti / darbhanirvyapeksatvalocanavyaparane padartha  
sambodhane hetuh / ubhayatra yojayati- purvatretyadi / atra  
vakyarthapadarthayorekaikahetutvenodajihirsuraha-evameketi /  
manisita iti / atra taponivarane grhesvapeksitadevatasadbhavo  
vakyartha hetuh / yadvismayeti /  
atrananda mandatve vismayastimitatvam padartha hetuh /  
yojayati-purvatretyadi /  
kavyalingatva tu hetutvenoktirkavyapadarthayoh /  
nayamarthantaranyaso hetohsabatvasamsrayat //

anumanaya sutram-  
sadhya sadhananirdeso 'numanam // ruass\_58 //  
sadhyaiddhyai sadhananirdeso "numanam / vyacaste-yatra sabdetyadi  
/ sabdavrttena natvarthasya / vastutastatha bhavenapaksadharmanvayeti  
trairupyamuktam / tarkanumanavailaksanyaha-vicchittiti / arthat  
kavikalpitavaiciriyat / yatha randhramiti / jaladadhumasya vyomasthaganam  
khadyotanam sphulingayamanata, kakubham vidyujjalapingata ca  
/ pathikatarusande smaradavanalalagnam lingam / yojayati- atra  
dhumetyadi / rupakamulatvamevalankarantaragarbhikarah /  
alankarantaraviktatayapi darsayitumaha-kvacittviti / yatraita iti /  
laharivañcalascaladrso yasam tah / tatra bhruvyaparastatraiva  
marganapatanam / smarasyagragamane suddhataya lingam /  
tadetadaha-atreti / analankrtameva rupakadyasamkirnameva /  
tarkanumanadvailaksanyayaha-praudhoktiti /  
matragrahanadalankarantarapohah / carutvam na tu  
tarkanumanavanniscamatkarata /  
athanumanakavyalinkarthantaranyasanam visayam  
vivecayati-ayamatretyadi / pindarthah avantaravisesanirvyapekso  
niskrstarthah / apratitah pratyayate cet  
pratyayapratyayakabhavah tadanumanam, pratitahsamarthyate cet

samarthyasamarthakabhavah tada padarthasya tvataladisiraskataya  
hetutvenopadane na kascidalankarah / yatha nagendrahasta ityadau /  
karkasatvat urvorupamanabahya iti hetumadbhavasya laukikatvat / yada  
tvataladyasamsarsenopattasya padarthasya hetutvam tada "mrgasca  
darbhankure"tyadau padarthanimandhanamekam kavyalingam / yada  
punarvakyartha hetutvapratipadakayacchrabdadiprayogamantarena  
hetutvenopadiyate, tada vakyarthanibandhanamanyatkavyalingam / yada  
tatasthyenopattasya vakyasya arthaparyalocanaya hetutvam  
tadartantaranyasah / ittham ca sati vakyarthanibandhanam  
kavyalingam karyakarana eva bhavati / samarthyaya vakyarthasyanaya  
kriyaya sapekساتvena tatasthyabhavat / arthantaranyasastu  
samanyavisesabhava eva bhavati / tathatva eva tatasthyasambhavat /  
yatpunah karyakaranagatatvenarthantarasya samarthakatvam tadukta  
laksanam kavyalingamapyanapekasyaiva /  
acaryairlaksanantarakaranat /  
ittham ca sati uktaalaksanasrayane, "yattvannetre"tyadau  
arthantaranyasaviviktam kavyalingameva /  
karyakaranayostu samarthakatvam arthanataranyase darsitacaramiti  
gatiriyati visayavibhaga yasrayitavya /  
anumanam tu sadhyaya sadhanasyopavarnana /  
tatsamkiranatvasuddhatvavicchittyananyavilaksanat //

apratitapratitau syadanumanavyavasthitih /  
padarthadvatha vakyarthat nirdese sati hetutah //

samarthanam pratitasya kavyalingadvayam matam /  
bhavedarthantaranyasah tatasthye hetubhavatah //

karyakaranabhava tu tasyoktam laksanantaram /  
sangatyantarayaha-evam tarketi / tatra yathasamkhyartham sutram-  
uddistanamarthanam kramenanunirdeso yathasamkhyam // ruass\_59  
//

pranganirdistanam pascannirdistaih kramena sambandho  
yathasamkhyalankarah / vyacaste-urdhvamityadi / urdhvam  
pragityarthah / sa ceti / anunirdeso 'rthantaragatah na tu  
uddistarthagatah / samarthyaduddistanunirdesyayoh  
sapekساتvalaksanat / sambandhapratitim  
niskarsati-urdhvanisthanamiti / vakyarthah sutratmano  
vakyasarthah / atah kramavisesah / anye tu krama ityevabhidhire  
/ dvaividhyamaha-taceti / adyasya laksanamaha-sabdam yatreti /  
vyastanam vyastairarthadabhisamvandhe sabdakramavalambinah  
sambandhasyatirodhanapratitikatvacchabdata / dvitiyam  
laksayati-arthantviti / samudayasya samudayena sambandhe sabde  
paryalocanaya avayavatramasambandha ityarthata / lavanyeti /  
lavanyaprabha tyagavanibharaksanatvasalini tvayi sati  
indupusacintaratnakulaksmabhrtam nairarthakyam / yojayati-atra  
lavanyaukastvetyadi /  
kajjaletyatrar"thatvam yojayati-atra kajjaladinamiti /

srutya sabdena samudayagatahsambandhah /  
"praguktanamanuktaistu sambandhah trimiko yada /  
yathasamkhyam tatha sabdam artham ceti dvidha matam" //

paryayartham sutram-

eka manekasminanekamekasmin va kramena paryayah // ruass\_60 //  
ekasyanekadharatve ekah paryayah / anekasyaikadharatve dvitiyah /  
sasangatikam vyacaste-kramaprastavadityadi / kramagrahanasya  
prayojanayaha-nanvekamityadi /  
ekasyanekagocaratalaksanavisesalankaravyavrttyai  
amagrahanamityarthah / evam tarhi visesalankare  
yaugapadyagrahanam kim na krtamityata aha-iha ceti / iha  
amapratipadanattatra yaugapadyam laksanatvena arthat siddhyati  
ityarthah / ato viviktavisayataya dvitiyamaha-tatha ekasminniti / tatra  
apagrahanat samuccayalankaravyavrttiryaha-nanvatreti /  
vaksyamane samuccaye yaugapadyam laksanatvena grhisyata  
ityaha-ata eva guneti / laksyapadam nirvakti-ata eva krameti /  
paryayasya amatmakatvat parivrttyalankarato vaidharmyayaha-vinimayeti  
/ asya caturvidhyam darsayati-tatraneka iti / iha yo 'yamanekarthah sa  
prthavrttih sanghatatma ca / dvividho 'pyadharadheyasceti  
catvaro bhedah / nanvasrayeti / re kalakuta!  
tavasrayesuvrttih uttarottaravisistapadanyasa kenopadista  
yatah prak hrdaye, aya tadapeksayoparikanthe vatsih / samprati  
tu kanthadapyuparitanam vaci vasasi / atrarnavadiradharo  
anekah prthagvrttih / visrstaragaditi / atradhara[kandu]kau  
karadharau nivrthtikriyam prati apadanatvena samhatau /  
nivrthteranekatvenavivaksanat-nisasviti / samcarah  
samcaradhistanam / atrabhisarikasivarupam anekamadheyam  
prthagvrttih / yatraiveti /  
atra mugdhatvadikam patnitvadikam ca anekamadheyam /  
vargatvavastha iti sanghata vrtticatustaye 'pi yojayati-atra  
kalakutamityadi /  
paryaya eko 'nekasmin ekatraneka ityapi /  
dvidha amavasadetau na visesasamuccayau //

neyam vinimayabhavat parivrttih bhidastviha /  
catasro 'nekarupasya prthak sanghatavartanat //

prthaksanghatavrttitvadanekor'tho dvidha sa ca /  
adharadheyabhavasthascatasro 'sya bhidastatah //

parivrttartham sutram-

samanyunadhikanam samadhikanyunaih vinimayah parivrttih //  
ruass\_61 //  
samasya samena saha vinimayah eka parivrttih / nyunasyadhikena  
dvitiya / adhikasya nyunena tritiya / vyacaste-vinimayo 'treti /  
sangatimaha-kramapratibhaseti / uro datveti-hiranyaksavadhadyesu  
yuddhesu uro datva daityanam yaso grhitam / yojayati-atra ura iti /  
kimititi-arunayana kalyate ityarthah / yojayati-atrotkrsteti /

tasyahiti / pravayastvat svargamupeyuso na socyam kiñcit /  
yojayati-atra kalevareneti / dvairupyenadaharati-tatveti /  
darsanapranayohsamata /  
mano 'peksaya ranaranakasya nyunata /  
yojayati-atradya iti /  
"parivrttirvinimayastridha seyam samadibhih //

" parisankhyartham sutram-  
ekasyanekapratpavekatra niyamanam parisankhtha // ruass\_62 //  
anekatra pratpavata ekasyaikatra niyamanam parisankhya ekakaratra  
varjanena anyataratra sankhyanat / sasangatikam  
vyacaste-ekanekeyadi / asambhavye sthuladrsa sambhavayitum  
asakye / nirvakti-pariti / parityupasargovarjanavrtturityarthah /  
bhedanaha-sa caiseti / prasrapurvika sabdi tathaivarthi  
aprasrapurvika sabdi tathaivarthi[ti]caturdha / kim bhusanamiti  
-aryairacaritam / iyam prasrapurvika sabdopattavarjya /  
kimasevyamiti / yadasaktya dyusaridadisamasangena / iyam  
prasrapurva arthaksitpavarjya / bhaktirbhava iti / yuvatirupe  
kamastre / iyam aprasra sabdavarjya / kautilyamiti / iyam aprasra  
arthavarjya / yojanasya sujñanatvannyayasamcarayaha-atralaukikamiti  
/ alaukikagraho hi laukikam vyavacchinattyeva virodhat / ato  
vyavacchradyam sabdamartham ceti bhedadvayodayah / alaukikasya  
prasiddheh kvacitprasro 'nyatha ceti caturvidhyam / slesabhittikataya,  
darsayati-vilanghayantiti / srutivartma karnopakantho vedamargasca  
/ vikrims aralata dauhsilya ca / citrakarmastiti-varna  
valaksayadayo dvijatayasca / dandoyastih sastisca / atra  
slesah purvam siddha iti na badhakah api tu carutavaha  
ityaha-slesasamprktatvamiti / alaukikatam darsayitumaha-atra ceti /  
paksikatvaniyama anekatra yugapatpratpau parisanghyeti hi  
vakyavitprasiddham laksanam /  
tadvailaksanyaya niyamanasamanyadhikaranyam yatah /  
itthamatah paksikapratpirupam niyamalaksanamapi svikriyata iti  
yugapatsambhavanatmakam parisankhyalaksanamih[prayikam] /  
parisankhya tvanekatra pratpasyaikatra yantranam /  
caturdha prasarvarjyoktyorbhavabhavadiyam mata //

na param yugapatpratpau pakse 'pi pratpirisyate /  
parisankhyaniyamayorato 'tralaukiki sthitih //

arthapattiyartham sutram-  
dandapupikaya arthantarapatanam arthapattih // ruass\_63 //  
yatha dandabhaksanenapupabhaksanam kaimutyenapatati  
tatharthantarasyapatanamarthapattih / vyacaste-dandapupayoriti  
/ "dvandvamanojñe"ti vuñ siddhau prsodaraditvena vrddhyabhava  
'hamahamikadinayena dandapupiketi kecit / anye tu matvarthiyena  
rupasiddhimicchiranti / svasammatimaha-aparetviti / apare punah "ive  
pratikrta"viti kana upamarthatvena varnayanti /  
niskarsarthamaha-atreti / anumanasankam niracaste-na cedamiti

/ samananyasya dandaparthamaha-atreti / anumanasankam  
niracacaste-nacedamiti / samananyasya  
dandapavrttasyasarntimaha-arthapattisceti / tajjatiyena  
tatsambandhitaya bhedayaha-iyam ceti / pasupatiriti-utkah unmanah /  
viprakuryuh badham vikuryuh / ami bhava vanitadayah /  
aprakaranikapatanam darsayati-atra vi[bhva]ti / dhrtadhanusiti /  
sthira apiprahvi bhavanti, lolesu ka katha? atra  
prakaranikarthapatah / vicchittyanyarayaha-kvacittviti / alankara  
iti / sankakaram kimayam sevya uta neti sankajanakam /  
vidhurinduh vidhirdistam /  
slesatah prakaranikapatamaha-atra vidhaviti /  
arthapattistu kaimutyenanyarthapata isyate /  
prakrtaprakrtapatadiyam ca dvididha mata //

vikalpartham sutram-  
tulyabalaviridho vikalpah // ruass\_64 //  
viruddhyoh tulya bavayoryugapatpratpau vikalpah /  
vyacaste-viruddhayoriti / tulyapramana visistatvam tulyabalatve  
hetuh / vailaksanyam darsayati-aupamyagarbhatvaditi / laukika  
vikalpasya tathatvat / namantviti -sandhau sirasam natih vиграhe  
dhanusam / evamajñamauryoh karnapurikaranamapi /  
vyacaste-atra pratirajeti / namanamiha pratirajanam karyam / tatra  
siramsi dhanisi ca sandhivigrahapramanataya tulyabalani  
viruddhatvadyugapatpraptyayoge 'pi prapnuvanti /  
atahsadhanabadhanadirupagatyantarabhavat vikalpah / vaidharmyam  
yojayati-namanakrtamiti / evam karnapurikarane 'pi /  
vaicitryantarayaha-aupamyeti / bhaktiprahveti-pranayinispardhinityadau  
prathamadvivacanaikavacanayoh napumsakastrilingayosca slesah /  
nitehiteti nitar ihiteti ca padabhangah / nidhi iti nidhiriti ca /  
yojayati-atra netre tanuriti / samuccayabhramo ma bhudityaha-na ceti /  
anusasanat gatisambhave 'pi kaviprayogabhavanna samuccayah /  
aprayuktadosapatterlaksane nyunatamasankatenanviti /  
pariharati-naitaditi / netre athaveti / vikalpasvaruponmilita slesanugamam  
uddhatayati-sa catreti /  
nigamayati-tasmaditi /  
svopajña ityaha-purvairiti /  
virodhe tulyabalayorvikalpahsannipatinoh /  
aslesaslesabhittitvaddvidhayamupa varnyate //

samuccayartham sutram  
gunakriyayaugapadyam samuccayah // ruass\_65 //  
gunanam kriyanam ca yaugapadyam samuccayah /  
vyacaste-gunanamiti / vikalpeti sangatikathanam / vidaliteti /  
pra(kha)lamukhani durdantapracuran / atra vaimalyamalinyayoh  
samuccayah / ayamiti / ekapade yugapadbhavitavyam bhutamityarthah / atra  
upamatibhutikriyayoh / vaicitryantarayaha-etadvibhinneti / bibhraneti  
/ salyabharanam sayanadikriyahetuh / atra sayanadinam  
ekadhikaranataya samuccayah / gunasamuccayo 'pi sujñana

ityaha-evamiti / gunakriyayoh sambhrtayorapi sambhavatiti  
darsayati-keciditi / nyañcaditi-caksuriha caksurvikarah / ekaikam  
caksuranyakriyam bhinnavyaparam vartate / ato heto rasavasat / rasa  
iha srngarhasad dagvikaranamesam tadekanisthatvat  
katham bhinnakriyam nyañcitamityarthah / yadapange nyañcati /  
uktam hi maya bharatasamgrahe - "syannayañcitannayañcadapangabhava"  
iti /

"apangasankocitakuñcitam syat unmukham" ityudañcitasya laksanam

/

udañcitam durdhvamapangavrthi nimesasunyam hasitam vihasi /  
sakutamakanksitabhavagarbham akekaram tiryagaralataram //

vyavrtham vilitam / "tiryannivrtham valitam vilokya premna  
suduram parivalga[duktam]" / prasadi prasannam / "sabhruvilasam smayate  
prasannam sammilyamanam mukulam vadanti / " saprema premagarbham /  
"syatpremagarbham asau dravaya (?)" /  
kampamutkampitapaksmataram /  
sthiram vidurantaritarthanistham /  
udbhru-udvartitam turdhvavikampitabhru /  
bhrantam madamantharam syat //

apangavrthi viksepi / viksepi parsve yadapangavrthi /  
[vikacan] vikasi / vikasi drsye savisesalaksam / majjannihañcitam  
/ nasagranisthantunihañcitakhyam / tarankottaram tarangitam /  
"tarangitam yadyutirurmikalpa / " sasru utkanthitam /  
"utkanthitam raganibaddhabaspam / " yojayati-atrakekaretyadi /  
nanvakutaprasadapremnam gunavacanatve 'pi  
samasataddhitadyarthaistirodhanamityata aha-prasadisapremetyadi /  
samasadayo hi sambandhabhidhayinah / sambandhasca siddharupo  
gunatma / na gunavacananam svabhavam bhinatti / sakutam  
satprema iti samasah / prasadititaddhitah / nigamayati-evamayamiti /  
vyastatvena ubhau samastatvena eketi tridha / "gunakriyayaugapadye  
trividhahsyatsamuccayah" / samuccayantarayaha-ekamiti / sutram -  
ekasya siddhihetau anyasya tatkaratvam ca // ruass\_66 //  
ekasmin kasyacit siddhihetau spardhaya anyasyapi tatkaratvam samuccayah /  
vyacaste-samuccaya ityadi / ityevetyanusangkathanam /  
samadhivaidharmyayaha-na cayamiti / ekah paryatpah sadhakah /  
anyah kakataliyavrthya cetsamadhih / yatha khale kapottah  
spardhaya pratisvam ahamahamikayavataranti / tatha bhava samuccayah iti  
mahan bhedah / khale kapota asyam santi nitaviti khalekapotika /  
matvarthiyah sthan / nanu kakataliyam iti kathamucyate /  
kakasyagamanam yadrcchikam talasya ca patah / tena patata  
kakasya vadhah / evam devadattasya agamanam  
dasyinañcacopanipatastaisca tasya vadhah / tatra  
devadattatasyusamagamah kakatalasagama iveti eka upamarthah /  
tadvadhah kakavadha iveti dvitiyah / adyah samasarthah  
kakatalamiti / dvitiyastadvitarthah kakataliyamiti / samasascayam /  
asmadeva jñapakat "samasacca tadvisaya"dakasmika ivartheccchro

bhavatiti / tadvisayadivarthavisayadityarthah / evamardhajaratiyam  
ajakrpaniyam ghunaksariyamityadausamasataddhitau jñeyau /  
bhedanaha-esa iti / kulamiti / yairjano darpam vrajati, ta eva  
tavankusah unmarganivarakah / yojayati-atramalinyeti /  
amalinyam sobhanatvahetuh / ekaikam caitanyasya tatkaratvam  
darsayati-durvara iti / manmathasuhrdvasantadih satho vañcakah /  
yojayati-atra smareti / navavayah prabhrtteh kathamasobhanatvam ityata  
aha-navavaya ityadi / sasiti-sasyadi visesyam sobhanam  
dhusaratvadi visesanavasadasobhanamiti visistasya dvairupyam /  
tatra tathavidhaih kaminyadibhihsamuñciyate / yojayati-atra sasina  
ityadi / anyatha tu na yojaniyamityata aha-na tvatreti / na  
vyakhyeyastatha / sadasadyogavivaksanaditi sesah /  
atraksipati-nanu nrpeti / nrpangana  
khalayordvayorapyasobhanatvadanye sobhana iti katham / na tatha  
samuccayah / pariharati-naitaditi / visistasya dvairupyaprakrame  
dvayorasobhanatvam / prakramabhedo vakyadosah / prakramabheda valambena  
canyairdesantaram udbhavitamityaha-ata eveti / visesyantaram  
sobhanam khalatvarupam tvasobhanamiti sahacarabhinnor'thah / ata  
ittham vivaksiniyamityaha-prakrte tviti / tathapi na  
dosanivrttiryaha-evamapiti / purvodaharane  
sadasadyogamasankate-nanu durvara iti / smaramarganadinam  
sobhanatvam durvaratvadinamasobhanatvamiti pratiteh /  
pariharati-naitaditi / vivaksabhede gamakamaha-ata eveti /  
sundaratvenantah pravistanamapi sasyadinam dhusaratvadina  
vairthyahetutvamupasamhrtam /  
durvaretyatratvittham "sathah katham sodhavya" iti sarvatha  
kastatvamevopasamhrtam /  
nigamayati-tasmaditi /  
ekakriyamyasya kriya tvanyah samuccayah /  
sadasaddvaidhayogena satridha samvyasthitah //

iti //

samadhyartham sutram-  
karanantarayogat karyasukaratvam samadhih // ruass\_67 //  
arabdhasya karyasya karanantarayogat samyagadhanam samadhih /  
vyacaste-kenaciditi / samuccayeti sangatyuktih /  
samuccayavaidharmyam smarayati-tadvailaksanyamiti / manamiti /  
padapatane karane garjitam karanantaram / yojayati-mananirakarana  
iti / upakapareti saukaryaprakanam / samadhihsamyagadhanam  
karanantarayogatah / sangatyarayaha-evam vakyeti /  
pratyanikartham sutram /  
pratipaksatirahsakasaktau tadiyatiraskarah pratyanikam // ruass\_68  
//

balavatah tiraskarasaktau tadiyatiraskarah pratyanikam /  
vyacaste-yatra balavadityadi / tatsambandhinah balavatsambandhinah /  
tam badhitum balavantam badhitum / atra drstantamaha-yatha  
anika ityadi / prayojanamaha-pratipakseti / yasya kiñciditi / yasya

krsnasya / vigrahah kalahah / kantena bakrena sadrsakrtih  
/ yojayati-atra rahoriti / tattiraskaraditi prayojanoktih / tadiyasya  
tiraskarah pratyankamasaktitah / pratipartham sutram-  
upamanasyaksepa upameyatakalanam va pratipam // ruass\_69 //  
upameyasyaiva puskalagunatvavivaksanenopamanasya kaimarthakyam  
pratikulyadekam pratipam / yañcopamanantarartham  
prasiddhopamanasyopameyatvakltpiranadarat dadvadvitiyam /  
vyacaste-upameyasyaivetyadi / yatra ceti / caksusa eva  
mundamalavamiti kuvalayadamno nairarthakyam /  
alankarantarasambhedenaparamudaharati-lavanyeti /  
lavanyaukastvadigunanamupameya eva pauskalyadindvadyupamananam  
kaimarthakyam / sambhedamanusmarayati-atra yathasankhyamapiti /  
e ehiti /  
e ityamantrane /  
ayi ehi tavatsundari karnam dattva srnu vacaniyam /  
tatava mukhena krsodari candra upamiyate janena //

candrayopamanatvam vacaniyamiti kathanat candrasya  
nikrstatvenopameyatvena kalpanam / prayojanam tu mukhasyopamanata /  
yojayati-atropamanatveneti / kvacit upamanasya satah upamanatvameva  
nyakkarandalankaram samutthapayatityaha-kvacitpunariti / garvamitir  
/ idrsani nila nalinani santiti upamanavirbhavah / evam  
nihsamanyasya locanayugalasya nyakkarah / yojayati-atrotkarseti /  
yathatropameyasya upamanasahatvam, tathaiva atiprakarsadupamana  
bhumimapyatipatate / upamanatvakltpirapi pratipamityaha-aneneti /  
ahameveti /  
darunatvakasthapratpasya halahalasya durjanavacano  
upamanatakltpirnyakkaraya /  
tadetadyojayati-atra halahalatvamiti /  
upamanasya kaimarthyadupameyatvakalanam /  
dvidha pratipam kkapyetadupamanatvato 'pi ca //

nimilitartham sutram-  
vastuna vastvantaraniguhanam nimilitam // ruass\_70 //  
vastu vastvantaram sahajena laksmana yanniguhayati agantukena va  
tanniguhitatvannimilitam / vyacaste-sahajenetyadi / samanyato  
bhedamaha-na cayamiti / tasya hi gunasadharanyadbhedanupalaksanam  
/ asya punarutkrstena gunena nikrstasya sthaganam / apangeti /  
angelilaya iti sphuritam ittham lilaya prasasaretyarthah /  
drktaralya dina sahajena laksanena lila madodayahetukam  
drktaralyadi tirodadhata / yojayati-atra drktaralyeti / ye  
kandaraviti / tvatpadasankitadhiyah tvada patasankacakitah /  
atra himama gantikalaksanabhyam kamparomañcabhyam bhayakrtau  
kamparomañcau sthagayati /  
yojayati-atra himadriti /  
nijenagantuna vapi laksananyagopanam /  
nimilitakhyo 'nkarah dviprakah prakasitah //

samanyartham sutram-

prastutasyanyena gunasamyadaikatmyam samanyam // ruass\_71 //  
prastutasya aprastutena gunasamyadekarupatvam  
samanyayogatsamanyalankarah / vyacaste-yatra prastutasyetyadi  
/ apahnuterbhedayaha-na ceyamiti / apahnutau hi  
prakrtanisedhenaprakrtapratisthapanam ihatu na tatha / kim  
tarhi? aikatmyam / malayajaraseti / dantapatram karidasanatankam /  
avibhavyata gatiraikatmyalingam / yojayati-atra malayajeti /  
prastutasyanyatadatmyam samanyam gunasamyatah / tadunartham  
sutram-

svagunatyagadatyutkrstagusvikarastadgunah // ruass\_72 //  
parimitagunasya vastuno 'tyutkrstagusvikarastadgunah /  
vyacaste-yatreti / nirvakti-tasyeti / nimilitadbhadamaha-na ceti tatra  
hi vastvantaraniguhanam / iha tvaniguhitasya tadgunenoparagah /  
vibhinneti / arunena varnabhedam nita rathavaha yatra  
vamsankuranilairmarakataratnaih prabhaya punah svam prabham  
aninyire / atrasvanamarunye tadgunata / arunyasya ca harityena /  
yojayati-atra raviti / tadgunahsvagunatyagadutkrstasya  
gunagrahah /

sati hetau tadrupananuharo 'tadgunah // ruass\_73 //  
tadrnaviparito 'tadgunah / sangatim vyacaste-tadguneti /  
utkrstagusnavastupratyasaktau hi nyanagunasya tadgunasvikaro  
nyayopapannah / prasyasatta vapyananuhanamatadgunalankarah /  
nirvakti-tasyotkrstasyeti / yadi veti / niruktyantaramanuhanahetau  
satyapi ananuhanat atadgunah /  
atra vighnatitasya prakrtasyeti /  
itthamiyam dvidha /  
dhavalo 'siti- dhavalo 'si yadyapi sundara! tathapi tvaya mama rañjitam  
hrdayam /  
ragabharite 'pi hrdaye subhaga! nihito na rakto 'si //

dhavalo yuva valaksasca / ragabharitahrdayanidhane  
'pyaraktatvamataadrinah / gangamiti / angeti sambodhanam / ciyate  
upaciyate / atra aprakrtarupananuharah / ubhayatra  
yojayati-purvatretyadi / prathamardhe ko 'lankara ityata aha-dhavalo  
'siti / dhavalasyapi rañjane atadrinatvam sphutameva / yatah  
karyakaraneti / visamavaidharmyam vyaktam / na tadrune 'nuharastu  
gunatadrupyayordvidha / uttartham sutram-  
uttaratpraksonnayanamasakrdasambhavyamuttaram cottaram // ruass\_74 //  
prasranupadane 'pyuttara dunnayanamekamuttaram upattasya ca prasrasya  
yadasambhavyamasakrduttaram taddvitiyam /  
vyacaste-yatranupanibadhyamana ityadi / ativyatpim pariharati-na  
cedamiti / traipuryanirdeso hyanumanalaksanam / dvitiyasya  
svarupamaha-yatra ceti / tatra niyamamaha-tacceti / atra ativyatpim  
pariharati-na ceyamiti / parisamkhyayam  
vyavacchredyavyavacchedakabhavah vivaksyah / atra svavivaksa /  
ekakiniti-kim yacase vasayacanena kimityarthah / ka visameti / ka

visama daivagatih kim (labdham)yajjano gunagrahi / kim  
saukhyam sukalatram kim duhkham yat khalo lokah / yatra  
daivagatyadi gudhatvadaprisambhavyam / uttaram  
yojayati-purvatretyadi / asakrditi / nanatvaniyamodhdhatanam /  
"uttaram prasrapisunam asambhavyottaram dvidha / "  
sangatyantarayaha-itah prabhrtiti / suksmartham sutram-  
samlaksitasuksmarthamprakasanam suksmam // ruass\_75 //  
ingitadibhihsamlaksitasya suksmarthasya vidagdhaya prakasanam  
suksmam / vyacaste-iha suksma ityadi /  
kusagravattiksna kusagriya /  
ata idamingitakarabhyam dvidha /  
akutavyañjitascestam ingitam buddhikaritam /  
akarah punaramnatasta evabuddhikaritam //

yatha- taraputabhruddastyadervikaraningitam viduh /  
akarahsattvaja bhava adya buddhyapare 'nyatha //

sanketeti-kalamanasam kalam jñatumanasamityarthah /  
netrarpitakutam netrabhivyañjitabhavamityarthah /  
sanketakalamanaso jñanam bhrukataksadi / tadiyengitena  
jñatveti suksmartham salaksanam / padmanimilanam tu prakasanam  
/ yojayati / atra sanketeti /  
vaktrasyantiti-svedena akarastena kunkumabhedat purusayitajñanam  
suksmarthamsamlaksanam khangalekhastu tatprakasanam /  
yojayati-atra svedeti /  
suksmam tu suksmam samlaksya vidagdhesu prakasanam /  
ingitakaratah suksmasamlaksanamiti dvidha //

vyajoktyai sutram-  
udbhinnavastuniguhanam vyajoktih // ruass\_76 //  
kutascinnimittat prakasyasyagudhavastuno vyajavacasa niguhanam  
vyajoktih / vyacaste-yatra nigudhamityadi /  
vahsvantarapraksepeti niruktih / sailendreti / pratipadyamana  
diyamana / adisabdat stambhavepathu / vidhivyasangah kriyasaktih  
/ sailantahpurena matrmandalena ganaisca drstah /  
yojayati-atra romañceti / asamañjasyam समयितुमहा-यद्यपित्यदि /  
apalapamatram cintayeti sasmitasvakathanat punah prakasanam  
laksanatayana cintaniyamiti bhavah / ullekha uttankanam /  
avyasimasankate-nanvapahnutiti / uttarah prakarah apahvavaya  
sadrasyam ityevamatmakah / pariharati-satyamiti / tatra tathoktih  
udbhatasiddhantasrayena / tanmate vyajostyanupavarnanat  
tathapahnutisambhavah /  
iha tu vyajoktyupavarnanat so 'pahnuti prakara eva  
nastityekai vapahnutah /  
ata iyam vyajoktireva /  
vyajoktirtryajavacanenodbhinnasya niguhanam /  
apahnava ya sadrsyam ista napahnutiryatah //

vakroktyartham sutram-

anyathoktasya vakyasya kakuslesabhyam anyatha yojanam vakroktih

// ruass\_77 //

ekabhiprayenoktasya vakyasya kakuslesabhyam anyathabhiprayena  
yojanam vakroktih / sasangatikam vyacaste-uktivyapadeseti /  
guruparatatreti / durataram gantumudyata iti nayikoktirasau /  
guruparatantrataya asau guruparata samaye 'smin naisyati na nesyatiti  
kakugarbhasakhyuktih / yojayati-etadvakyamiti / nanu gamanavidhinisedhau  
sabdao / tasmadramananisedhavidhiryojita / ata aha-kakuvasetir /  
idsi visaye kakornisedhadyotakatvat viparitarthasamkrantih /  
aho keneti-daruna ghora kasthena ca / yojayati-atreti / tvam  
halahaleti / halahalavan murchram karositi devi / devastu  
halam suram na vibharmi napi ca malam siram / kimhalavattaya  
haliko 'si iti punardevi / govahane saktasyahalikataiva satyamiti / atra  
halahaleti sabhangaslesah / vijaya iti / kulakatmakam vakyam /  
vijaye iti devikartrkam vijayasambodhanam / devasyoktau  
jitvaratayam sakto 'smi / na tu tryakso 'hamaksadvayasadbhavaditi /  
aksa sabdahpasavacanah / kim ma iti devyaha / durodarena  
lambodarena narthascet ganapatiparasaratu / devyaha-ko dvesti  
vinayakam? deva aha-ahiloka iti / iha vinayako garudah / candreti /  
candragrahanena indu panena vina na rame iti devi / devastu  
candragrahanapeksa cedrahurahuyatam / ha rahaviti / rahausthite  
ha! kasya rakiriti devi / devastu hararago 'paniyatamiti /  
vasturahiteneti / vasudravinam vasavo 'stauca / aropayasiti /  
ankah ankanañcanañcalanam utsangasca / iti(krta)pasupatipiti /  
pasaka aksah /

nanu vicchittirupatvat sarva evalankaro vakroktirityata aha-vakroktiti

/

anyatha yojanam vakye vakroktirabhidhiyate /

dviprakara ca vijñeya kakuslesasamasrayat //

svabhavoktyartham sutram-

suksmavastusvabhavasya yathavadvarnanam svabhavoktih // ruass\_78 //

kavipratibhagocarasya svabhavasya samyagvarnanam svabhavoktih /

vyacaste-iha vastviti / ata eveti / kavimatra gamyatvat / kavina

nirmita eva / uktivacanam uktisabdah / anena sangativaidharmyam

varnayisyata ityaha-bhaviketi /

hunkareti-kuntalagatikanduvyapanayane tanvya hunkarah krtinah

karnavatamsibhavet / kidrsah ? cañcuputakaraya nakhakotya

yadvyaghattanam tenottankitahsitkaropasobhi ca /

kiddasasya? prsthaslisyatkuçankapalisukhenakekaradrsah /

svabhavoktirbudhoneyavastusvabhavyavarnanam /

atha pratitivaicitryattaratamyanirupanaih /

bhavikam duradurlaksam vyaktam vyakriyatetamam //

tatra sutram-

atitanagatayoh pratyaksayamanatvam bhavikam // ruass\_79 //

bhutabhavinoh arthayoh

atyadbhutadvadanakulasambandhasabdasamarpativacca

pratyaksayamanatvam bhavikam / vyacaste-atitetyadi /  
kavigateti / kavibhavyasya srotari pratibimbatapattirbhavikamityarthah /  
bhavo veti / bhavi bhavikasya bhavanaikapranatvat / niruktyantaram,  
so 'tra(sti)ti / bhavikamityanusangah / nanu  
munirjayatityudaharisyamane bhutabhavinoh pratyaksata bhrantih  
kim nesyata ityata aha-na ceyamiti / bhutabhavinorbhutabhavitvenaiva  
pratyaksibhave ka bhrantiriti bhavah / nanu  
bhutabhavinorbhutabhavitvena prakasane vastuvrttamatramityata  
aha-napi ramo 'bhudityadi / ramo 'bhuditi vastuvrttantamatre hi na  
pratyaksayamanata / iha tu sphutasya pratyaksatvasya upalambhah /  
na hi pratyaksatvena adhyavasayadatisayoktirityata aha-napiyamiti /  
tatra hetuh / anyasyanyatayeti / atisayoktau hi anyadanyataya  
adhyavasiyate iha tu na tatha / bhute bhavini pratyaksatveca  
anyatvadhayavasayabhavah / etadupadarsayati-na hi bhutabhaviti /  
bhutam abhutatvena bhavina abhavitvena na dhyavasiyate / etadviparyayo  
'pi nastityaha-abhutabhaviveti / yañcatra pratyaksatvam  
tadapyanyatha adhyavasiyate ityaha-na capiti / viparyayo 'pi  
nastityaha-apratyaksam veti / nanubhutabhavinoh apratyaksayoh  
pratyaksayamanatvam anyathadhyavasaya ityata aha-na hi  
pratyaksatvamiti / yadi pratyaksatvam kevalavastudharmah tada  
bhutabhavinorapratyaksata / vartamanasya tu pratyaksatvam iti  
bhavedvyavastha / na hi pratyaksatvam kevalavastudharmah / kim tarhi?  
pratipattrapeksayaiva pratyaksasyeti vastudharmata / na hi  
pratipattaramanapeksya vastuni pratyaksata nama kacit / atra  
pramanikasamvadayaaha-yacadahurityadi / yo hyarthah  
svagrahakapratipattuh jñanaprakasam svanvayavyatirekavanukarayati /  
svayamasti cet jñanapratibhaso 'sti, nasticennastiti vyavasthapayati /  
sa pratyaksa ityarthah / atah pratyaksatvam na kevalam  
vastudharmah pratipattustu samagri tatra upayujyata ityaha-kevralamiti /  
asamagrike pratipattari na vastu pratyaksibhavatityetadvaktum  
sakyate / na tu pratipattrana pekseti bhavah / tam samagrim  
vivecayati- sa ceti / lokayatrayam laukikartham pratyaksikarane  
desakaladivyavadhanadatindriyer'the yoginam  
aikagsatmakabhavanarupa / saksatkaranasamagri  
kavyavastugatamatyadbhutatdham yojayati-(sa ceti / ) atyadbhutani hi  
vastuni adarapratyayena hrđi sandharyamanani tatha bhavanam  
prayojayanti / ittham ca satilikayatrayam  
vartamanarthasaksatkaranasamagri caksuradiryoginam  
kavyatattvavidam catitanagatarthasaksatkaranaabhavana / ato  
yogivat kavyatattvavidamatitarthasaksatkaro nanyathadhyavasaya iti  
natisayoktih sankya / nanu pratyaksatayaiva pratiyante  
bhutabhavina iti pratiyamanotpreksa kim na syadityata aha-napi  
bhutabhavinamiti / tatra hetuh - tasyabhimaneti /  
abhimanahsambhavana tadrupasyadhyavasaya iti utpreksaya  
laksanam / na hyatrapratyaksam pratyaksataya sambhavyate / kim  
tarhi? pratyaksam drsyate / ato notpreksa / anutpreksatve  
gamakantaramaha-napi vastviti / padarthagato hi ivarthah upamayah

prayojako notpreksatve gamakantaramaha-napi vastviti / padarthagato hi  
ivarthah upamayah prayojako notpreksayah / tatra hetuh-tasya  
abhimaneti / utpreksa hi abhimanarupa pratipatrdharmah /  
tasmadabhimanagocara eva ivartham utpreksaprayojaka iti bhavah /  
atra samvadayaha-yadahurityadi / sukhadivajjñanadharme 'bhimane  
'dhyavasayokturityarthah / nanu pratipatrdharmo 'dhyavasayastarhi  
prayoktuh kaveh na syadityata aha-kavyavisaye ceti / kavirapi khalu  
kavye sahrdaya eva / ato neyamutpreksa / nanvadbhutadarsanat  
pratyaksatvamiheti kavyalingamityata aha-napyatyadbhuteti /  
atyadbhutatpadarthasaksatkaro hi pratyaksayamanatve hetuh /  
akavyalingatve hetumaha-lingalingiti / hetutve satyapi  
lingalingibhavana neha pratitih / tathatve paroksyam prasajediti  
bhavah / katham tarhi pratiturityata aha-yogivaditi /  
nanvatyadbhutatvahetuka sacamatkarapratitiriha purah sphurativa / ato  
'tyadbhutatvahetuko rasavadalankara eva ityata aha-napyayamiti / tatra  
hetuh -ratyaditi / paripatyapi sacamatkarapratiteh purah  
sphurana sadharani, athapi na bhavikarasavatorabhedah / kutah?  
ratihasadicittavrttinam tadanurañjitatvena  
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarinam ca yada paramadvaitajñanivat mamaiva  
satrorevetyadivisesapariharat sadharanyena hrdayasamvadini  
pratitih tadaiva rasavato bhavah / vibhanadin rasavatprastutau  
vivecayisyena hrdayasamvadini pratitih tadaiva rasavato bhavah /  
vibhavadin rasavatprastutau vivecayisyamah / iha tubhutabhavinam  
pratitirna sadharanyena apitu pratipattuh tatsthyena / sphutataya  
tadasthyam hi bhedah / yatha sankhyadisiddhanam bhede na sarvam  
janatam pratitih / nanu tatasthyena pratitavatitadisphutatvam  
hetuh / sphutapratitiska pramukhe nispattau tu  
sadharanyapratitireva / atah katham bhavikamityata aha-  
sphutapratipattiti /  
sphutapratipattinimittakasphutapratityutthapitabhavikahetuka ityarthah  
/ "munirjayati"tyadau hi kumbhasambhavadvrttamadau tatasthyena  
atitadirupataya pratiyate tadaiva bhavikasiddhih / athoktarakalam  
pratipatrpratiteh tadrupyapattya vibhavadinam sadharanye  
rasavan bhavikahetukahsyat / na caitavata bhavikapalapahsakyata  
iti yavat / nanviha sundaravastusvabhavascenna varnyeta  
tatastadapratyaksayamanata / atahsvabhavokturityata aha-napiyamiti  
/ tatra hetuh - tasyam laukiketi / svabhavokterhi laukikanameva  
vastunam yahsuksmo dharmah preksavatpratibhaika  
samadhigamyastasya varnane hrdayasamvadahsadharanyena / iha  
punaratyadbhutatvenalaukikanam vastunam pratitih tatasthataya /  
ato hrdayasamvadatiriktanamamsanam vilaksanyam / nanu  
laukikavastupratitisadharanye svabhavoktih,  
alaukikavastupratitisphutatvetu bhavikamiti vyavastha / yadi  
laukikavastupratitehsputatvam tada kim syadityata aha-kvacittviti /  
laukikavastubalat svabhavoktih / sphutatvapatitibalat  
bhavikamatahsankarah / hrdayasamvadasadharanyat  
svabhavoktirasavatoryo 'yamabhedah prasangatpratitastatra vivecayati-na

ca hrdayasamvadeti / svabhavoktau rasavati ca yadyapi sadharanyena  
hrdayasamvadahsacetasam, tathapi nanayorabhedah / tatra hetuh -  
vastusvabhaveti / satyapi sadharanye vastusvabhavasya samvadah  
svabhavoktau rasavati tu cittavrtteh /  
vastusvabhavacittavrttirupatvat anayohsampate tu sankarah  
ityaha-ubhayasamvadeti / samavesahsankarah / samavesaghatane  
lingamaha-yatra vastugateti / yatra cittavrttisamvadavati visaye  
vastugatasuksmadharmavarnana syadityarthah / anyatratviti /  
suksmavastudharmavarnanavirahini cittavrttisamvadamatrasalini  
visaye rasavaneva / nanu vyastasambandharahitasandarbhasamarpitatvamiha  
laksanam tathatve ca prasadakhya guna evetyata aha-napyayam  
sabdetyadi / iha yadyapi jhatityarthasamarpanam  
sabdanyakulatvahetakah athapi nayam prasadah / tatra hetuh - tasya  
hi sphuta sphutetyadi /  
sphuto 'stu vakyartha asphuto va /  
tadubhayagatatvena jhatiti samarpanam prasadasvarupam /  
yadaha - suskendhanagnivat svacchrajalavat sahasaiva yat /  
vyapnotyanyat prasado 'sau sarvatra vihitasthitih //

iti //

atra suskendhanagnivadityasphutam vakyartham prasyupamoktih  
svacchrajalavaditi sphutam prati / atahsarvatra vihita sthititvena  
jhatiti samarpanam rupam prasadasya / asya tu prasade jhatiti  
samarpitasya sphutatvena pratitau satyam samanantaram  
svarupapratilambhah / svarupam hi asyasrotari  
kavigatabhavapratibimbanam paunahpunyena cetasi  
vinivesasvabhavabhavanatmakam va / tathavidhasya tu pratibambanam  
sphutapratityuttarakalameva / atah prasado 'syangatvena  
praksiddhikah / ayam tu tadupakrta(sa)manantara(sva)siddhikah / tato  
'nya eva / ado na kutracidantarbhiva iti nigamayati-tasmadayamiti /  
sarvottirnah bhrantya disu prasadagunantarasankitesvekatrapi  
nantarbhavayitum sakya ityarthah / ittham laksanato  
'syananupapattih kacit / laksyato 'pi pracuryamityaha-laksye  
cayamiti / munirjayatiti / mananat munih / yogindratvanmahatma /  
svayam tu kumbhasambhavah / tathavidhena yena ekasminneva culuke  
pipasoddhrtaniravasesarnavarbhbhasi prasrtigarte divyau  
amanusanubhavisayau visnordasavataresu prasiddhapanau  
matsyakacchrapau yadrcchraya culukantarbhavat paryakulam luthantau  
drstau / atratitavrtto 'pi munih  
alaukikatvenatyadbhutahtsannadara pratyayena hrdisandharyamanatvat  
anakulasandarbhasamarpitatvaccapratyaksayamanah tathavidham  
kavibhavam pratipatrsu pratibimbayati paunahpunyena cetasi  
bhavanam vinivesayatiti bhavakatvam /  
pracuryarthamudahanantarani-yatha va harsacaritetyadina /  
harsacaritaprarambhe hi devim sarasvatim abhisatpavate krodhamunaye  
kruddhanam vedanam svarupam upavarnitam / yatha -  
"rosavimuktavetrasanaironkaramukharamukhairutksepadolayamanajata

bharabhari tadigbhih  
parikarabandhabhramitakrsnajinapatacchrayasyamayamanadivasairama  
rsani h svasadolaprenkholitabrahmayokaih  
somasamivasvedavisaravyajena stravadbhih  
agrihotrapavitrabhasmermalalatapattakusatantucivaribhirasadh  
ibhih praharanikrtadandakamandalumandalaih murtaih  
caturvedairiti" / yojanayaha-atra hi pratyaksamiveti / nanu  
varnanavasat pratyaksayamanatvam kim bhavikavisayah  
ahosvidanubhavavisesatpratyaksayamanasya sato varnanamityata  
aha-ayam tvatretyadi / lesa ityalpavasistata  
aha-varnanavasaditi / bhanitimahatmyamaviskaroti -  
prattayaksayamanasyaiveti / bhanitimahatmyanairapeksyena  
nijanubhavavisesadeva pratyaksayamanatvamanusandhatte / anatapatro  
'piti / atra anatapatro 'pi sitatapatrairiva vrtatvamacamaryapi  
balavyajanenaivopalaksitatvam / anubhavavisesadeva  
pratyaksayamanatvam varnyate na tu  
varnanavasatpratyaksayamanata / ittham visyadvaye avasthite  
bhavikam ekatraivetyaha-atra prathamaprakareti / na prakarantaragocara iti  
yaduktam tatra hetuh - kavisamarpitanamiti / ye hi kavina pratibhaya  
samarpyante mukhadau candratvakamatvadayo  
dharmastesamevankalaratvam / na tu  
paramarthatahsannivisistanam himamsulavanyadinam / ato  
dvitiyaprakare pratyaksayamanatvam vastusannivesiti na  
bhavikalankarah / yuktyantarenapi dradhayitumaha-api ca  
sabdanakulatetyadi / cakaradabhutabhavitvadayah sabdanakulata  
ceti hetavo bhamahanusasane udbhatalaksane ca anakulatvarupam  
yadetadvyastasambandharahitasabdasamarpitatvam  
pratyaksayamanatvapratipadakamuktam tat katham prayojakibhavet /  
vastumannivesidharmagatatvenapi bhavikasambhave nispra yojanameva syat  
/ ato na dvitiyaprakare bhavikamiti nigamayati-tasmadvastavamevetyadi /  
atra uttare prakare nanu vastave 'pi saundarye laukikataya ma  
bhudvicchittih / kaveh kakavinibandhasya va vaktuh  
nibandhavasadastyeva sakalavyavahartgocaribhatata  
durapahnavaicchittih / tatra kuto na bhavikamityata aha-yadi tu  
vastavamapityadina / yadi vastusannivesyapi saundaryanibandhavasat  
savicchittikam prañca acaryah svabhavoktivalankarataya  
varnayeyuh tada ayamapi vastavaundryavisayataya samasankito  
bhavikaprakaro nativa duhslita eva satyam samagyam /  
ayamihasayah-yatha hi svabhavoktih vastavaundryavalambini  
vastusvabhavasauksmyat sadharanyena sacotanasamvadacca  
vicchittimati varnita tathaiva vastavaundryavalambitaya nibandha  
dvicchitti viseso 'yamalankarataya varnaniya eva / tatha ca  
satibhutabhavitvadi samagrisadbhave 'nyakalpanagauravadayamapi  
bhavikaprakara iti unmilanam yogyataya susakameva / unmilita  
scollekhabhavodayasandhisabalatadaya atiprathana svatantrye 'pi  
cirantanasamayavyatikramah syaditi / amumevasayamaviscikirsuh  
abhiyuktasamvadayaha-ataivetyadi / bhutabhavinah pratyaksa iva

yatra kriyante ityetavadeva bhavikalaksanamakari yaih khalu  
tairasabdanakulatvadi va laksanatvenoktam / napi va  
vastusannivesinah / saundaryasyanibandhadvicchittih  
svabhavoktitulyanayasalini alankaratvena prasiñjita / ato  
bhutabhavipratyaksavadbhavikalaksanasya bhavikasya  
sabdanyakulatvavastava saundaryavalambenapi bhavikaprabhedo  
'bhyanujñayate / yata ittham svabhavoktipratiyogitaya mimamsa  
pravartayitavya, atah samprati sangatimaha--svabhavoktya kiñciditi /  
vastava saundaryatvam sadrsyam /  
tacca

laukikatvasukmatvasphutatvasadharanyatatasthyapratittayadibhih  
vaidharmyapracuryat alpakamityabhisandhayoktam-kiñciditi /  
satyapi sadrsyam kiñcinmatram athapi nyayasañcarayehasmabhih  
laksanamasya krtam /  
yo 'yam pratyaksavadbhavastvatitanagatarthayoh /  
tadbhavabimbanaccitte vinivesaccabhavikam //

naviparyayato bhrantih saksattvannetivrttakam /  
anyatvanadhyavasiternacatratrasayoktita //

na param vartamanartham dharmah pratyaksatesyate /  
pratipatrtanape ksayam pratyaksatvapariksayat //

pratyaksatve ca samagri bhavanadbhutavastuja /  
prattayaksatvam na sambhavyamiha notpreksanam tatah //

alingalingabhavacca kavyalingam na cesyate /  
tatasthyatsphutasamvitte na tada rasavadbhramah //

pascatsadharanibhave rasavamstannimittakah /  
sphutatvannara svabhavoktirlokottirnasya vastunah //

svabhavokteh rasavato bheda samvadabhedatah /  
na prasada gunascaitadyasyadauttarakalikam //

vastave 'pi hi saundarye yogyatvadasya sambhava /  
cirantanano rodhattu tatha vyaktam na kirtitam //

bhavike buddhisamvado maya syadyadi kasyatacit /  
vyakhyasilpasya nikasah sa me dhimanbhavisyati //

udattaya sutram-

samrddhi maddhastuvarnanamudattam // ruass\_80 //

samrddhimato vastunah kavipratibhotthapitaiscarya  
varnanamudattalankarah / sasangatikam

vyacaste-svabhavoktavityadina / yathavasthitatvam laukikatvam /  
aropitatvam kakavikalpitatvam / ava(sarah) pratpih /  
aisvarylaksitamiti laksyapadaniruktih / muktah keliti-visutrata  
chrinnasutrata / sammarjanibhih prakanasimni krtah  
yatkarsantiti vakarthaparamarsah / yadetatkarsanam  
tattyagalilayitamityarthah / udattam tu samrddhasya vastunah

kavivarnanam / udattantaraya sutram-  
angabhutamahapurussacaritañca // ruass\_81 //  
purvamaisvaryayoga udattatvam / iha punascaritasya udattatvam /  
atahsabdasamyatsangatih / tadetadaha-udattasabdetyadi /  
tadidamiti-atraranyam tadvrttantah patadangi,  
yadvrttantahpatat ramacaritamangam / tadetadaha-atraranya iti /  
asya ceha kirtanam darsanantaranusarena /  
dhvanidarsane tu dvtiyodattavisaye rasavadadaya eva /  
vivecayisyate caitat /  
angyantare 'ngatapannam mahaccaritalaksanam /  
dvtiyodattavisayo vyatpo rasavadadibhih //

rasavadadyartham sutram-  
rasabhavatadabhasatprasamanam nibandhe  
rasavatpreyaurjasvasamahitani // ruass\_82 //  
vibhavadibhih abhivyañjitoratyadibhavo rasah / tatha  
vibhavanubhavaih sucita vyabharinah devatavisaya ratisca  
bhavah / tavevavisayapravrttavabhasau / prayasyadavastha tu  
prasamah / esam caturnamupanibandhe paripatyā rasavan preyah  
urjasvi samahitamiti alankara iti sutrarthah / sasangatikam  
vyacaste-udatte mahapurusetyadina / tadalankaranam  
cittavrttivicchittatmanamalankaranamityarthah / ata eveti /  
yatasvatvaro 'pi cittavrttyatmanah atahsamanayogaksemataya  
yugapadekasutrakrodikarena laksitah / rasasvarupam  
vivecayati-tatra vibhaveti / ratihasasokadinam vasanatmanam  
sthayibhavanam yani loke karyakaranasahakarini tani kavye  
sandrbdhani natye cabhinitani gunalankaramahimna  
caturvidhabhinayamahimna ca vibhavana  
danubhavanadvisisyabhimukhyakaranacca  
vibhavanubhavavyabharina uccante / taih prakasito vyañcito  
ratyadih samajikacittavrttivisesah srngaradiko rasa iti dik  
/ visesah sampradayaprakasinyadau jñeyam / ihanupayoganna  
prapañcyate / bhavasvarupamaha-bhavo vibhavetyadi /  
vibhavanubhavabhyamiti / vyabharivyañjane  
vyabharantarabhavovyañjitah / vibhavanubhavabhyam vyañjito  
vyabharī vakyarthibhavadasayam bhava ucyate / so 'pi  
trayastrimsadbhedah / nirvedaglanyadirupataya /  
tatha kantavyatirikte devatadivisaye vyañjito ratyadirapi bhavah /  
tasmadvuyabharisthayatmakataya bhavo dvijatiko 'vagantavyah /  
yadaha- ratirdevadivisaya vyabharī tathañjitah /  
bhavah proktah..... //

abhasayohsvarupamaha-tadabhaso rasetyadi / tacchabdena  
rasabhavapratyavamarsah / abhasibhavastu  
avisayapravrttyanaucityat / bhavaprasamasvarupamaha-tatprasama  
uktetyadi / uktabhavaprakaranam nivrttau prayasyadavastha  
bhavaprasama ucyate / nanu rase 'pi prasamah kim nocyate ityata  
aha-tatrapityadi / rasasya hi akhandanirantarayapratiti

carvaniyasya paramavisrantirupatvat madhye prayasya davastha  
durlakseti rasavyatiriktaparisistabhedavisayo 'yam prasamo  
drastavyah / esam ca rasabhavadinamupanibandhe paripatya  
rasavadadayo 'lankarah / catvaryapi laksyapadani nirvakti-raso  
vidyata ityadina / yatra hi vyañjanopaskrte 'rbhidhadivyaparatmani  
nibandhe raso 'sti tadrasavat / priyataranibandhanameva preyojñeyam / urjo  
balam tadyoginibandhanameva urjasvi / nanu nibandhane balam nama  
kimityata aha-anaucityeti / rasasyanaucityena pravrttatvat daurbalyam /  
nibandhane tu tadupakrte balayogah / samahitah pariharah / kasya?  
praktatvaduktasya bhavabhedasya yasya prasama ityapi paryayah / nanu  
rasavadadina dvitayodattasya ca ka kaksyetyata aha-tatra yasminnityadi  
/ yatra hi bhamahadidarsane vakyarthibhavat pradhanabhuta eva  
rasadayo rasavadadyalankarah tatra angabhutarasadivisaya  
upapadyate / kalpo(?)dvitiya udattalankarah / yasmimmastu  
rasavadadiralankaro angabhutarasadivisaya eva anginastu  
rasaderalankaryabhavapannasya rasabhavadidhvanirupataya vyatpatvat  
tatra dhava nidarsane  
dvitiyasyangabhutamahapurussacaritalaksanasyodattalankarasya  
visayo navasisyate / kuta ityata aha-tadvisayasyeti / iyamiha  
prakriya / yatra rasadayo vakyar(thi)bhutah tatra rasavadadayo  
'lankara ityalankaramatrarasikanam bhamahadinam darsane /  
yada tu avakyarthibhavadangabhuto rasadih,  
tadangabhutamahapurussacaritalaksano dvitiya udatta upapadyate  
nama / dhvanidarsane tu kavayatmano rasadeh pradhanyadasayam  
alankaryatvadalankarabhavanupapattau angabhuta rasadayo  
rasavadadyalankarah / tatha ca sati  
rasabhavadinayakamahapurussacaritavirbhavo 'pi  
rasabhavadyangabhavanatireki vyangyavyañjakamanbandhat /  
vyañjakam hi mahapurussacaritam / vyangyam rasabhavadi /  
vyangyabhavavinabhutangabhavam rasavadalankarasyaiva visayah  
/ vyañjakamatra visrantanam anavagadhadhiyam dvitiodattabhrama  
iti / kim hasyenetisvapnadrsta nayakam  
svarupasandarsananihnavaparihasapravrttam manyamanasya  
ripustrijanasyoktivarmanam / kim hasyena ciratpratprahsan punarme  
darsanam na prayasyasi? niskarunata taveyam pratpisamakalameva  
pravasarucita ityudirayannevatamadrstva "kenasi durikrtah"iti  
vadan vyasaktakanthagraho buddhva riktabahulayacastaram rodititi /  
atranganginau dvavapi rasavangi rasah / rasavan matantare /  
svamate tvangabhuto rasavan / ata udaharanametamatadvayarham /  
tadetadabhisandhayaha-etanmatadvaye 'piti / tadetadvibhajya  
darsayitumaha-atra vakyarthibhuta iti / vakyarthibhavat karune  
rasavan / matantara iti sesah / angabhavadvipralambhasrngaro  
rasavan / asmanmata iti sesah / evamvidhe hi visaye  
vakyarthibhavat anginam rasam rasavantamanye pratipedire /  
angibhutam tu dvitatiodattam / dhvanidarsanavidastu angino  
alankaryatam angibhutasya rasavadadirupatam  
dvitiodattasambhavam ca siddhantitavantah / iyam ca prakriya

rasantaresvapi jñeyetyaha-evam rasantaresviti / udaharyam  
udahartumarham sakyam / pratpakalata vodaharanasya / arhe sakye  
pratpakalatayam ca krtyah / ittham rasavadalankare matadvayam  
kaksyanibhagenodahrta / preyo 'lankaradau tu visesamsastu  
jñata iti sadharanyenodahirsuraha-preyo 'lankaradaviti /  
gadhalinganeti / manada manakhandana mametyardhoktya  
bhavavasanaharsah pratyayate / laksyayodajanayaha-atra niyikaya  
iti / harsakhyo vyabharibhavah sambhogasrngaramprati  
gunatvat preyo 'lankara iti sesah / vyabharibhavah  
sambhogasrngaramprati gunatvat preyo 'lankara iti sesah /  
vyabharicyantarayodaharati-tadvaktreti / atra cintalaksanovyabharici  
vipralambhasrngarataya preyan / tadetadaha-atra cintakhya  
iti / alankarantarabhramau ma bhudeti paryayamasyaha-esa eva ceti /  
preyan bhavalankaras ceti paryayau / bhavasantyudayadibhyo 'sya  
bhedamaha-bhavasya catreti / sthityrupatayam bhavalankarah /  
santyudayadyavastha tu prthagalankara iti bhavah / kau tau  
santyudayaviti ata aha-santyudayeti / santyavastha urjasvi  
samanantaram samahitavena vaksyate / udayavastha tu  
sandhisabalatabhyam saha prthagalankaratvenetyarthah /  
durakarsaneti / kalakalamapi navasthitim prakurute / atra  
vipralambhasrngaro 'naucityena pravrttah devyahsitaya  
avisayatvad / ato rasam gunikrtya nibandhanameva baladiti urjasvi  
/ autsukyavyabharino 'pyanaucityat preyo 'lankarasankarah /  
tadetadabhipretyaha-atra ravanasyetyadi / santyavastha laksyata iti  
pratiññatamudajihirsuraha-samahitam yatheti / aksnoriti /  
utksubhitenasruna paryavilo 'runima caksusorapagata ityadina  
rosapagamah / kataksavilasatarakataralyadyanavirbhavat  
prasara pradanam /  
atah prasamyadavastha kopasyetyaha-atra kopasyeti /  
ittham vyabharicyantere 'pi prasamo jñeya ityaha-evamanyatrapiti /  
rasabhavagunibhavadanaucityapravrttitah /  
rasavatpreyaurjasvisamahitacatustayam //

rasavattvapriyatvabhyam urjahprasamayogatah /  
nibandhanam rasavadadyakhyam sampratipadyate //

bhavodayadyartham sutram-  
bhavodayasandhisabalatasca prthagalankarah // ruass\_83 //  
uktasarvalankaranyatvat sarvalankarasesatayautat trayoktih /  
prthagrasavadadiviviktavisayatayetyarthah /  
vyacaste-bhavasyankurarupetyadi / ankurarupasyodgamadasodayah  
/ viruddhayoh tulyakaksyataya vinivesanam sandhah /  
purvapurvopamardena bahunamuttarottaranibandhahsabalata /  
prthakpratipadane hetumaha-etatpratipadanam ceti /  
kevalalankaratvatsamsrstisamkaravailaksanyam / tayoh  
samprktatvam svarupamityaha-samsrstisamkarayorhiti /  
ekasminniti-vipaksanamagrahanam glapitave, glapitavamavege, avego  
'vadhiraane,, avadhiraanam priyatamatusnimbhave,

tusnimbhavastu punarviksane hetuh / atrautsukyam  
bhavasyodayah tasya ca gunabhava iha vivaksaniyah / vamena  
nariti / vamena karena priyatamaya nayanasrudharam daksinina  
krpanadharam pramarjayan kartavyamudho 'bhudityatthah / atra  
ratibhavaranautsukyayoh sandhah / tadetadaha-atra snehakhya iti /  
snehagrahanadrte srngarasthayitamaha bhavisthayitve (bhavah,  
asyayitve?) tu ratih pritimatram / kkakaryamiti / atra kkakaryam kva  
ca sasalaksmānah kulamiti vitarkah / bhuyo 'pi drsyeta sa iti  
autsukyam / srutam dosaprasamayeti matih / aho kope 'pi mukham  
kantamiti smrtih / kim vaksyantiapakalmasa iti sankā / svapne  
'pi durlabheti dainyam / cetah svasthyam upehiti dhrtih / ko dhanyo  
'dharam pasyatiti cinta / atrottarottaresam purvapurvopamardena  
avasthanat sabalata /  
tadetadaha-atra vitarketyadi /  
tanimannigamayati-tade[ta]jityadi /  
sthitiprasamavadbhavasyodayahsandhireva ca /  
sabalyam ca gunibhave prthakprthagalankriya //

sankarasamsrsti prastustusuraha-adhuna esamiti /  
samslesahsambandhah / tasyadvaidhyamaha-tatra samslesa ityadi  
/ bhedakoterudbhatatayam samyoganyayah anutkatatve tu  
samavayanyayah / drstantena  
nyayabhedamavasthapayati-tilatandulanyayah  
ksiranirasadrasyamiti ca / ubhayamapi paripatyā  
sutrāyitumaha-krameneti /  
esam tilatandulanyayena misratdhe samsrstih // ruass\_84 //  
vyacaste-uktalankaranamityadi / ya ete anuprasadayo  
bhavasabalatantah prthaguktah tesam sambhavanusarena yadi  
kutracit visaye sahabhavah tadaite kim  
prthakprthagevalankarah utta  
sahabhavavaicitryamalankarantameveti cintayam  
siddhantayitumaha-tatra yathetyadi / sauvarna manimayanam prthak  
carutvāhetutve 'pi samslesato yatha carutvantaram  
tathanuprasadinam apyalankarantameva / samslese 'pi  
bhedamsasphutatvasphutatvabhyam  
vicchrittīdvayamaha-alankarantaratve ceti / tatra  
sankarasamsrsti vyavasthapayati-purvatretyadi / yatobheda  
utkato 'nutkatasca ato drstantau samañjasavityaha-ata evetyadi  
/ utkatamutkatatve bhedasya yatharthata /  
samsrstistridhetyaha-tatra tilatanduletyadi / sankarah  
saprābhedaṁ jijñāsito 'pi samsrstyanantaram vaksyata  
ityaha-sankarastviti / kusumasaurabheti / alakairvyakulāih loladrsa /  
atra purvardhe bhakarapeksaya uttarardhe ca lakarapeksaya  
vrttānuprasah / lakalolakalo ityadau yamakamiti  
vijatiyayohsamsrstih / tatha lakalolakalo iti kalolakalola iti  
ca sajatiyayamakayorapi / tadetadaha-atranuprasetyadi / devi ksapeti /  
atra naliniva ruceveti upamadvayam samsrstam / tadetadaha-atra

sajadiyayoriti / limpativetyatra tu vijatiasamsrstih sphuta  
/ anandamanthareti / mantharo mandakriyah / hathena balena /  
atropamavrttyanuprasayoh ubhaya lankarayoh samsrstih /  
nanvatropamavyavastha kuta ityata aha-padambujamiti /  
padambujamivetyupamaya mañjirasiñjitayogo vyavasthapakah / pada  
evambujamiti rupakapaksesa pratikulah ambakulah ambuje tadayogat /  
atahsiñjitayogo 'yam parisesyadupamam prasadayati /  
nigamayati-tadevamiti /  
tilatandulanitya samslesah samsrstirisyate /  
sa sabdarthobhayagatairalankaraistridha mata //

samkaram upaksipati-adhunetyadi /  
ksiraniranyayena sankarah // ruass\_85 //  
adhikaramanusmarayati-misratvameveti / carcitam  
sankarasvarupamanuvadati-anutkateti / tatra traividhyayaha-tacceti /  
angangibhavat samsayadekavacakanupravesacca tridha tu  
sankarotthanam / angulibhiriveti / atra angulibhirivetyupama  
sarojam locanamivetyupamam sadhayati / rupakapohanam sadhane  
prakarsah / mukhasabdena prambhavadanayorabhidhanat slesah /  
mukhayorabhedadhyavasayat slesamulatisayoktah / ato  
'nayorangibhavah / evam ca sati angulibhiriveti ya vakyenokta ya  
ca sarojalocanam iti samasena tabhyamupamabhyam slesena  
canugritha mukham iti atisayo(ktih)cumbativetyutpreksaya  
anugrahika / tesam balena samutthanadutthita cotthapakanam  
camatkanam camatkarakatvahetuh ityangangita / ato  
'ngangibhave mitho 'pyupakaraprathanayodaharanantaram-trayimayo  
'piti / varuni pascima dik sura ca / patanamavataranamupahatisca /  
vyacaste-atra prathama ityadina / atra varuniti slesah  
trayimayo 'pyagamaditi virodhapratibhotthapakah tadvadhakasca /  
slesasya niravakasatvanangikarinam mate dvavapi /  
tadanugrahasca "manye patita"iti suddhim prati hetutpreksa / suddhyai  
viveseti phalotpreksa ca / etadvisisyopapadayati-tathahityadi /  
varunigamanam patadikaranamutpreksitam / tatra virodhaslesa  
vanupravistau yacca karanotpreksanimittam patadikaryam tatra  
vastavau patagripravesavupahatihetukapatagripravesabhyamabhedena  
adhyavasitau / tena slesena saha hetuphalotpreksayorangangita /  
nanu virodhaslesayoratisayoktyutpreksayosca kuto nangangibhava  
ittyaha-na ca virodhetyadi / yadyapi sleso viridhapratibhotpattihetuh  
yadyapi catisayoktih utpreksanimittam tathapi nanayoh  
slesabhyam sahangangibhavah / tatra hetuh-tabhyam vineti  
/ virodhatisayoktibhyam vina slesotpreksayoh anutthanat / ato  
niravakasayoh slesotpreksayorbadhakatvameva /  
nanvabhedadhyavasayamantarenanutthanat utpreksa va mabhut /  
atisayoktirviviktau visayah / slesasya tu viviktau'styevetyata aha-na  
ca mantavyamityadi / alankarantaraviviktaslesayo nastiti  
slesavivecane vitatyauktam / atah slesena anyabadha iti  
tamnadhyanupravisto virodho 'pi badhya eva / arthalankarasankaram

nigamayati-evamartheti / sabdalankareti / kaiscidityavadhira /  
rajatiti / danavanam rasah akrosastadatipatinah / sarava  
tada yatra seyamadrestati rajati / gajata gajasamuhah / sa ca  
yuthamatipati atitaram raksati / kidrsi? aviratena danena madena /  
vara ukrsta sa prasiddha / sara balavati / vanada vanasya  
khandayitri / yojanayaha-atra yamaketyadi / padavrttilaksanam  
yamakam / adito anyatasca pathe sandarbhaikyadanulobhapratilomata ca /  
tadetadubhayam sapeksamiti sabdalankarasankarah /  
tadetaddusayati-etattviti / anavarjakatve hetumaha-sabdalanarayoriti  
/ yatha hi sabdayormitho nopakarah tatha sabdalankarayorapi /  
kastarhir idrsi visaye prakara ityata aha-sabdalanankareti / mitho  
'nupakarat nairapeksyam / atah samsrstih sreya /  
sankarataya caikavacakanupravesah syadityaha-yadveti / atah  
sabdalanakarapariharena angangibhava iti nirnayati-evamesa  
iti / sandehasankaram vivecayati-dvitiya iti / sandeham  
darsayati-yatrobhavorityadi / yah kaumareti / vyakhyatam prak /  
yojayati-atra vibhavanetyadi / anyatra kavyaprakasadau /  
itthamupamarupakayoh sandeham darsayitumaha-yatha ceti /  
yadvaktracandreti / smasrucchlana navayauvanenollikhito mantrascakastiva  
/ yojayati-atra vaktretyadi / samsayasya hetumaha-samasasyobhayathapiti  
/ vyaghradinamakrtiganatvadvisistagunanam candradinam  
upasangraha iti / mukham candra ivetyupamasamasah /  
"avihitalaksanastatpuruso mayuravyamsakadisu drastavya"iti  
nitya / mayuravyamsakadinamakrtiganatvat / mukhameva candra iti  
rupakasamasasca sadhakabadhaka pramanavirahadanayohsandehah /  
sadhakabadhakantatarasadbhave tu niyatarigraha ityaha-yatra tviti /  
sadhakabadhakasvarupam vivecayati-tatranukulamiti / prasaradvindviti /  
binduh suddhadhvopadanamahamaya nado 'nahatah tau prasaratoyasmat  
sirsksostasmai / suddham amrtam, niskrstam caitanyam  
tanmayatmane / ananto desakaladyanavacchinnah prakaso yasca tasmai /  
anyada tu bindavah sikarah / nado laharighosah / amrtam  
sudha / anantah seso mathanadau sesibhuta , tena prakasah  
prathitah / iha sankara eva ksirasindhuriti rupake sadhakam /  
darsayati-atra sankara evetyadi / amrtasabdo hi sudhayam  
pracuraprasiddhikah ksirasindhavanukulatarara iti rupakasamasa evayam  
/ amrtamayatvam ca nopamam prati badhakamityaha-upamayastviti / na  
baghakam kintu tatasthamiti bhavah / tatra hetuh-sankare  
'pyupacaritasyeti / sankaratvenopacaritasya hi siddho rupakatvasiddhih /  
ata upamothapite rupake visrantiriti yavat / udaharanantarenapi  
nyayamimam dradhayitum aha-yatha veti / etanyavantiti /  
avantiscararupat parijatata jatani yasorupani prasunani  
digrupanam vadhunamavatamsayami, pasyata /  
atrapyupamabadhavamukhyena rupakasadhakam  
darsayati-atravatamsanamiti / badhakarathamudaharati-saradiveti /  
harih simho visnusca / upamabadhakam darsayati-atra vindhya  
ityadi / vinidrajrmbhitaharitam hi sadharanamupamasamasam  
badhate / upamitam vyaghradibhih samanyaprayege iti vacanat / nanu

rupakasiddhisadhakabhava kathamittayata aha-atasca parisesyaditi /  
nanu saradiveti samabhivyahteyam upama katham nopamasadhiketyata  
aha- natu saradiveti / nyayato vakyarthibhutam rupakamabhasata  
ekadesavirtinyupama na hi badhiturm iste / yavata  
svayamapyabhasibhavaditi bhavah / atopahasayaha-na hi caseneti  
/ casathanam samuhah casamiti sthitau  
pañcasabdhrabdah(de?)sasayorabhedasrayana(no?)pyavyutpannaprati  
teyam casasrutih / na khalu tannibandhana  
pañcasadrupasamuhasiddhih / nanvataratha alankaraprakramabhedah  
syadityata aha-na hyekeneti / prakantenaikenaiva nirvahaniyamiti naisa  
rajajñā yena drstabadha asankyate /  
yallanghanenadrstabadrstayordvayorapi badhahsyat yato nyayo  
'yamityatata aha-napyesa iti / prakrantena nirvahaniyamiti na  
sarvatrico nyayah / kintu visesa vivaksayameva / iha tu  
uttarottaram prakarsavivakseti upamapeksaya rupake  
samyaprakarsah / ato 'vayavagatopamaparityagena vakyarthi  
bhutarupaka parigraha evocitah / viparyayastu samyanikarsaddusta  
eva / tadetatpratyudaharanena dradhayati-yenenduriti /  
atrendumalayajayoh dahanavisayatvarupanat samyaprakarsah  
prakrantah / harah kutharayata iti tupamaya prakarsa nitah /  
carcam nigamayati-tasmatprakrta iti / samanyaprayoge upamabadhaka iti  
nyayopanno rupakaprakrama eva nirvahiniya iti yavat / nyayo 'yamatrapi  
jñeya ityaha-bhasyabdhairiti / gambhiryasadharanyadupamabadhe  
rupakameva drastavyam / sadhakabadhakabhava tu sandeha  
ityuktamanusmarayati-sadhakabadhaketi / itthamangangibhavasandeha  
rupam prakaradvayam vivicya trtiyam prakaram  
vivecayati-trtiyastviti / tam visadayati-yatraikasminniti / murari  
nirgateti / narako 'suro nirayasca / (gangeveti)sadgatipratpihetutvam /  
yojayati-atra murariti / gangevetyupama  
murarinirgatetyarthabhedabhavat sadharanavisesanena samutthapita  
/ naraketi slistavisesanotthor'thah  
slesascapamapratipattihetuh / ekatraiva narakasabde 'nupravistau  
slistasabdenobhayopakarata sabdaslesenapyupama  
sankararthamaha-atra ca yathetyadi / satpuskareti / puskarata  
vadyabhandamukham padmam ca / dyotinastaranga dyotito rangasca  
/ rajyante 'smin samajikamanamsi iti rango natyarambhakriya /  
mrdangasadrasm jalasphalanavadyam mrdangavadyam ca /  
yojayati-atra payasivetyadina / ramanta iti sadharane dharmah / atah  
samagriyogat sampanna dyotitarangasobhinityekasminneva sabde  
sabhangapadatvat sabdaslesena samkirnam /  
sabdalanakarayorekavacakanupravesamudahrtacaramanusmarayati-sabdala  
nkarayoh punarityadi /  
vijatityayorevaikavacakakanupresam(sa?)vyavastheti yadanyairuktam  
tadaprayojakamityaha ekavacaketyadi / atra 'rajati tatiyami'tyadau /  
evakarenangangibhavasandehasankaravapohati /  
sabdalanakaravam tulyajatiyata /  
udbhataprakasitastu prakarantaragocarasabdarthalanakarasamkarah

samsrstau antarbhavita iti tasya samkaratvamangangibhava  
evoktamityaha-sabdarthalankaretyadi /  
angangibhavatsandehat pravesadekavacake /  
tridha tu samkarah sabdalankrtyorekavacake //

prakaranamupasañjihirsuraha-idanimiti / tatra sutram-

evamete sabdarthobhayalankarah samksepatasutritah //  
ruass\_86 //

vyacaste - evamititi / tatra punaruktavadabhasor'thasya paunaruktye /  
chekavrttyanuprasau vyañjanamatrasya / yamakam  
svravyañjanasamudayasya / latanuprasah sabdarthayoriti paunaruktye  
pañcakam / sthanavisesaslistavarnaupaunaruktye citram / atha  
sadrsvavicchittau bhedabhedatulyatayam upamananvayopameyopama  
smaranani / abhedapradhanya aropasrayataya  
rupakaparinamasandehabhphantimadullekhpahnutayah /  
adhyavasayasrayenatpreksatisayukti / gamyamanaupamyasrayena  
tulyayogitadipakaprativastupamadrstantanidarsanavyatirekasahoktivi  
noktayah / visesana vicchittya samasoktiparikarau / visesana  
visesyavicchittya slesah /  
aprastutatprastutavagatavaprastutaprasamsa / samanyavisesa  
bhavadina nirdistapraktasamarthaner'thantaranyasah / gamyasya  
bhagyantarenoktau paryayoktam / stutya nindayah nindaya va  
stutergamyatve vyajastutih / prakaranikayoh  
visesarthanisedhabhase anistavidhyabhase ca aksepah /  
virodhagarbhataya virodhavibhavanavisesarthanisedhabhase  
anistavidhyabhase ca aksepah / virodhagarbhataya  
virodhavibhavanavisesarthanisedhabhase anistavidhyabhase ca  
aksepah / virodhagarbhataya virodhavibhavanavisesoktyatisayukti  
antara sangativisamasamavicitradhikanyonyavisesavyaghatadvayani /  
srnkhalavaicitryena karanamalaikavalimaladipakasarah /  
tarkanyayena kavyalinganumane / vakyanyayena  
yathasankhyaparyayaparivrttiparisankhyarthapattivikalpasamuccayaduyas  
amadhayah / lokanyayena pratyanka  
pratipanimitasamanyataddgunatadgunottarani / gudharthaparatve  
suksmavyajoktivakroktisvabhavoktayah / sphutarthatve bhavikam /  
audattyena udattadvayam / cittavrttyalambena  
rasavatpreyaurjasvitsamahitabhavodayasandhisabalatvaniti suddhah /  
misrataya tu sankurasamsrsti / tadidamabhisandhayaha-evamiti /  
purvoktaprakaraparamarsah-eta iti / prakrantasvarupanirdesa iti /  
sabdarthobhayalankaran vargaso vivinakti-tatra sabdalankara  
ityadi / latanuprasadaya ityadi /  
sesanudghatayati-samsrstisankareti / nanu  
canvayavyatirekabhyamukti(ka)vyavasthabhanga ityata  
aha-lokavadasraya srayiti / tadalankaryeti / tacchabdena  
sabdarthobhayaparamarsah / carcitam caitat slesaprastave / tarhi  
anvayavyatirekau kutra nibandhanamityata aha-anvayavyatirekakautvati /

alankaranam sabdadikaryatve sabdasabdadyanvayavyatirekau tatra  
nibandhanam / nanu sabdadyalankaratve ko dosa ityata  
aha-tadalankaratvapravrajatva iti / srautopamadau  
sabdanyavyatirekanuvidhanat sabdalankaratvam prasajet /  
nigamayati-tasmadasrayasrayiti /  
cirantaramatetyuktarthe samvadasamudghatanam /  
sabdanyaso visayamisayo durghatarthavyavastha  
vyatpavyatpiprakatanaparanyasa(ya?)carco gabhirah /  
ittham bhumra rucakavacasam vistarah karkaso 'yam  
tikasmabhiih samuparacitanena sañjivaniyam //

suksmamavyakulamatra sastrayuktyupambrhitam /  
mimamsamupajivantu krtinah kavyatantrikah //

kavyaprakase 'lankarasarvasve ca vipascitam /  
atyadaro jagatyasmin vyakhyatamubhayam tatah //

ityalankarikacakravartidhvaniprasthanaparamacaryakavyamimamsaprabh  
akarasahajasarvajñamahakavisrividyacakravartiviracitayam  
sañjivanyamalankarasarvasvatikayamarthalankaraprakaranam  
samatpam //

— Ruyyaka: Alamkarasarvasva with Vidyacakravarti's commentary Samjivani (Academic edition — see source file header)